

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

References in italics are to maps (by map number) and text figures (by page number). Arrangement of material within entries is predominantly alphabetical, though some entries begin with a chronologically ordered section. Footnotes are referred to only where the subject is not mentioned in the corresponding page of text.

a libellis 24n55, 147–8, 196, 197, 198; jurists as 184, 198
a rationibus 355
 Aaron, British martyr 590n4
 Aarslev: brooch 456
ab epistulis, latinis or graecis 196, 197
 Abdsamya (Barsemias), king of Hatra 508–9
 Abercius Marcellus, epitaph of 578
 Abgar V, king of Edessa 575
 Abgar VIII (the Great), king of Edessa 5, 6–7, 508
 Abgar IX Severus, king of Edessa 508
 Abgar X Frahad (L. Septimius Abgar), king of Edessa 508, 706
 Abgarid dynasty of Edessa 500, 501
 abortion 12
 Abrincatis (Avranches) *1Ed*, 259, 734
 Abrittus (Razgrad) *1Le*, 749; battle of 39, 226
 Abrud (Alburnus Maior) 407, 743
 Abthungi 599n19
 Abu Sha'ar fort 264
 Abydos, Egypt *5Bb*, 760
 Achaea *2Ec*, *3Ec*; administration 167–8, 705, 708, 712; Heruli attack 227–8; *see also* Greece
 Achaeus, governor of Palestine 646n133
 Achilles, cult of 542, 550, 551
 Achilles sarcophagus 775
 Achilleus (*corrector* and rebel in Egypt) 82, 782, 783
 Acidava (Enosesti) 745
 Acmonia, Phrygia 614
Acta, Christian 668; of Agape, Irene and Chione 654n156, 654n157; of Pionios 612–13, 617, 625, 626, 632–3; *Purgationis Felicis* 599n19, 652
acta publica/municipalia 283; *Maximiliani* 289
actores (bailiffs) 432

Acts of Pilate 660Ad Dianam (Yotvata) *1Nb*, 256, 263–4, 756

Ad Novas 767

Ad Pirum (Pear Tree pass, Hrusica) *1Hd*, 237, 260*adaeratio*, *see under* taxation

Adana 608n57, 701

Adatha 755

'Adi ibn Zayd 510

Adiabene *1Pf*, *6Db–Eb*, *7Eb*; Severus annexes 5, 216; Caracalla in 19, 773; Galerius' campaigns 81, 471Adjovscina (Castra) *1Hd*, 260

administration, central public xvi, 131–6; centralization 132; Christians in 611, 615, (purged) 648–9, 653, 655, 664; civil and military functions separated 159; continuity 133–5, 172–3, 270, 271; corruption 133–4, 135; costs 361–2, 394; freedmen and slaves less employed 150; government becomes distinct from 131, 133–4; growth 132, 133–4, 135, 143–4, 173, 269–70, 280, 311; Julia Domna's involvement 17, 19; jurists' appointments 147–8, 184, 186, 197, 200–1, 207; jurists' writings on 133–4, 190; legal system, duplication 138, 142–6; and local autonomy 135, 180, 270, 276–7, 294–7, 303–4, 397; military staff 131–2, 148, 270, 288; personal nature 134; regionalization 171, 380, (*see also* capitals, regional and provincial; mints (proliferation and regionalization)); Severan 142–6, 148–50, 288; sources 133–5, 269–70; tetrarchy and 270–1, 380; *see also* army; bureaucracy; capitals, regional and provincial; coinage; equestrian order (administrative careers); finance; justice; law; mints; secretariats, imperial; taxation; *and under* Caracalla; Constantine I; Diocletian

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

901

- administration, local and provincial 269–312;
 alimentary scheme 14, 166, 391; under
 anarchy 279; archives 289, 298–9;
 bureaucratization 269–70, 282; census 145,
 282–3; centralization 269–70; cities'
 autonomy 135, 180, 270, 276–7, 294–7,
 303–4, 397; cities' contribution to functioning
 of imperial state 282–93, 308, 311; under
 Constantine 279–82; *Constitutio Antoniniana*
 and 271; constraints upon individuals 270;
 continuity 270–1, 311; corruption 219; and
cursus publicus 286–7; Diocletian's
 reforms 171, 270–1, 279–80, 380, 436, (in
 Egypt) 76, 179, 180, 291, 294, 319–22, 326;
 financial 11, 76, 145, 149, 180; and
 fortification 290; governors'
 involvement 298–300; and *hospitium* 286;
 imperial state and 135, 271–82, 288, 300–2,
 303–4, 321; jurisdiction 180, 271, 273, 289; law
 and order 180, 287–9; and military
 recruitment 289–90; military staff 132,
 310–11; non-city units 290–3; procurators 11,
 145, 146, 149; registration 283; Severan 271–9;
 structural changes 319, 321–2, 323;
 supra-provincial appointments 64, 161, 279;
 tribal structures 293; villages 290–3; *see also*
 cities; *curiales*; individual officers, especially
correctores; *curatores civitatis*; *stationarii*;
 taxation; *vicarii*; and *under individual*
provinces
- adoption, dynastic 75, 138, 139, 140,
 170
- adoratio* (ceremonial) 71, 171–2
- Adraha (Dera'a) *INg*, 8*Bb*, 256, 290,
 518
- Adrianopolis 3*Eb*, 712; battles, (313) 784,
 (324) 94, 785
- Adrou (Udruh) *INg*, 256, 257, 756
- Adurnarseh, king of Persia 471
- adventus*, imperial 93, 172, 243–4, 353
- Adventus, M. Oclatinus 20
- advocati fisci* 150
- Aedesius, Palestinian martyred in
 Egypt 658n166
- aediles, curule 193
- Aedui, *civitas* of *see* Autun
- Aegeae, Cilicia 100, 546, 608n57; shrine of
 Asclepius 100, 546, 547
- Aelia Capitolina *see* Jerusalem
- Aelianus, leader of Bagaudaie 781
- Aelius Aristides 371, 577; 46th Oration 577; 'To
 Rome' 165, 252–3, 275, 435
- Aelius Aristides, ps.-; 35th Oration, *To the*
Emperor 65
- Aelius Marcianus (Marcian), jurist 188, 195,
 205
- Aemilia et Liguria 3*Cb-Db*, 710, 713
- Aemilian, emperor (M. Aemilius
 Aemilianus) 40–1, 226, 777; and senate 158,
 243
- Aemilianus, Numidian martyr 645
- Aemilianus, L. Mussius *see under* Mussius
- Aemilius, African martyr 634
- Aemilius Aemilianus, M. *see* Aemilian
- Aemilius Macer, jurist 146, 205
- Aemilius Papinianus (Papinian), jurist 11;
 dates 186; death 773; public career 185,
 (*a libellis*) 184, 198, (praetorian prefect) 15,
 147, 148, 184, 772; writings 186, 191, 198–9,
 205, 207, 428; *Quaestiones* and *Responsa* 189,
 772
- Aemilius Saturninus, praetorian prefect
 13n28
- aerarium* 380; *militare* 369; *sanctius*
 368–9
- Aezani 83–4, 331n9, 335, 425
- Afghanistan 418, 473
- Africa, diocese of 3*Bc-Dc*, 180, 710, 713
- Africa, northern: under Severans 217–18, 329,
 364, (military dispositions) 212, 217, 218,
 257–8, (Severus and) 7, 13, 14, 137n3, 218, 772;
 under anarchy 63, 220, 221, 230, 258; under
 Gordian III 35; under Valerian and
 Gallienus 42, 398, 778; under Claudius II 48;
 under tetrarchy 75, 86, 181, 230, 258, 301, 710,
 (Domitius Alexander's rebellion) 783,
 (military organization) 122–3, 265, 266–7,
 (Moorish rebellion) 79, 782; under
 Constantine 301, 406
 administration 295, 296, 300;
 agriculture 162–3, 217, 220, 386, 395, 400–1,
 402, (*see also under* grain); animal
 exports 416; army dispositions 122–3, 217–18,
 230, 761–4; building projects 301, 408–9;
 census 281, 282–3; Christianity 585–6, 597–9,
 614, (literature) 598, 668, (persecution) 86,
 634–5, 641, 645, 651, 652–3; cities 220, 288–9,
 301, 394, 409, (elections and magistrates'
 appointments) 297–8, 303, 307, (status) 271,
 272, 364; citizenship in 14; coinage 349;
curiae 295, 297–8; economy 329, 394, 422,
 424, 435; emperors' presence 241, 714–23;
 frontiers 35, 212, 218, 230, 257–8, 265, 267,
 (*see also under individual provinces*);
 irrigation 400–1; justice 288–9; marble
 extraction 406; nomads 35, 42, 50, 217;
 plague 398, 637, 778; pottery 435;
 Romanization 14; routes 217, 235, 241;
saltus 293, 373n164; taxation 221, 278, 363,
 379; *see also individual provinces and under*
estates, imperial; fortifications; grain;
 mosaics; Septimius Severus, L.

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

902

INDEX

- Africa (Proconsularis), province 2*Cc–Dc*, 3*Cc–Dc*; agriculture 386, 418; census 281, 282–3; Christianity 621, (persecution) 635, 641, 645; imperial estates 386; military deployment 257–8, 267, 762; mosaics 700; provincial organization 13, 181, 705, 710, 713; revolts, (of Gordiani) 31, 221, 278, 377, 775, (of Sabinianus) 34; transport 418
- Ağa Bey Köyü 373n164
- Agapius, African bishop and martyr 641, 643, 645, 657n165, 659
- Agaragantes (Sarmatian ruling minority) 232–3
- Agathias 123, 464
- Agedincum (Sens) 1*Fd*, 291
- agentes in rebus* 288; *vice legati* 118, 160
- ager publicus* 386
- agrarian annexes, Gaul 399
- Agri Decumates* 1*Gd*, 18, 30, 53, 111, 116, 222
- agriculture 400–6; Arab 256–7, 505; area under cultivation 397, 435; and climates 401–2; crops 397, 400; economic importance 63, 394, 438; European model 401; Germanic 446, 450; intensification 397, 400; Mediterranean model 400, 401, 404; and pastoralism 404, 505; tax exemptions 370, 435; technology 400, 402; work-force 56, 394, 432, 433, (*see also coloni*; peasants); *see also individual crops*, animals, domesticated; estates, imperial; hydraulic engineering; land; *and under individual provinces*
- Agrippinus, bishop of Carthage 598
- Aigai *see* Aegeae
- Aila (Aqaba) 1*Nh*, 8*Bc*, 256, 257, 518, 603n34, 757
- Ain el Hammam 1*Fg*, 257, 764
- Ain Rich 1*Fg*, 257, 763
- Ain Sinu 1*Pf*, 255
- Aion, deity 535
- Akrites, Armenian bishop 610
- Alamanni 4, 441–3; Caracalla's victory 18, 223, 441–2, 773; Severus Alexander and 26; invasions during anarchy 223–4, 442; Maximinus' campaign 223, 775; Gallienus' campaigns 43, 44, 116, 223, 777, 778; Claudius II's campaigns 223, 779; Aurelian's campaigns 51, 52, 223, 779; Probus' campaigns 54–5, 780; Maximian's campaign 71–2, 231; Constantius' campaigns 73, 231
army units in Roman service 120, 126, 267, 443; burials 443; emergence 440; in Gaul 43, 54–5, 442, 777, 780; horsemanship 451; in Illyricum 777; invasions of Italy 44, 51, 52, 55, 223, 779; runes 457; settlement in empire 442–3, 449
- Alba Julia *see* Apulum
- Alban, British martyr 590n4
- Albania 7*Fa*, 489
- Albanum 1*He*, 2*Db*; *see also* army (II Parthica)
- Albinus *see* Clodius Albinus, D.
- albums, municipal: Canusium 303, 304, 305, 306; Timgad 281, 306
- Alburnus Maior (Abrud) 407, 743
- alchemy 529, 530, 535
- Aleppo (Beroea) 8*Ba*, 39, 416
- Aleria 3*Cb*, 713
- Aleth (Aletum) 1*Ed*, 259, 734
- Alexander, Alexandrian martyr 633
- Alexander, bishop of Jerusalem 603, 609, 621, 632
- Alexander, Palestinian martyr 644
- Alexander of Abonouteichos 542
- Alexander of Aphrodisias 529
- Alexander of Lycopolis 647n135
- Alexander Severus *see* Severus Alexander
- Alexander III, the Great, of Macedon 240, 241, 551; emperors emulate 685, (Caracalla) 19, 245, 545, 549, 550
- Alexandria 1*Lg*, 2*Ec–Fc*, 3*Ec*, 5*Aa*; baths restored 299; *boulē* 7, 299, 318, 322; Caracalla's visit 242, 244, 412, 546, (massacre during) 19, 315, 412, 546, 773; Christianity 105, 606–7, 608n54, 625, 670, (Decian persecution) 625, 628n109, 633, 635, (Great Persecution) 316, (learning) 581, 605–7, 669, (popular attacks on) 38, 618, 624–5, 633, (Severan persecution) 618, (*see also* Athanasius; Dionysius; Heraclas); coinage *see* mint *below*; community in Lepcis Magna 566; confiscation of revenues by emperor 301; Diocletian and 81, 82, 85, 316, 783; economic importance 437; emperors' visits 85, 242, 316, (*see also* Caracalla *above* and Severus *below*); Greek culture 323n49; legionary base 217; massacre 19, 315, 412, 546, 773; as metropolis 713; mint 181, 336, 348, 349, 352, (loses independence) 77, 313, 320, 336, 347; Origen and 606; Palmyrene occupation 779; philosophy schools 524; riots 38, 242; routes 235, 240, 241; Serapis cult 539–40, 546; Severus' visit 7, 246, 315; tax privileges 368; trade 415–16
- Alexandria Parva 608n57
- Alexandru Nesus 629
- Alexianus *see* Severus Alexander
- Alfenus Senecio, governor of Britain 8
- alimentary scheme 14, 166, 391
- Allat, Arab deity 501, 503, 504
- Allectus, ruler in Britain 79, 230, 241–2, 707, 782; coinage 348
- Almus (Lom) 742
- Alpes Cottiae 1*Gd–e*, 2*Cb*, 3*Cb*; province 705, 710, 713; route through 235
- Alpes Graiae et Poeninae 1*Gd*, 3*Cb*, 235, 236, 705, 707, 711

- Alpes Maritimae 2*Cb*, 3*Cb*, 705, 711
 Alphaeus, Palestinian reader and exorcist 653
 altars: Augsburg victory- 66, 223; of
 Nehalennia, Zierikzee 419
 Altbachtal cultic area 568–9
 Altinum (Oltina) *IHa*, 237, 422, 748
 alum 418
 Amandus, leader of Bagaudae 70, 781
 Amaseia 3*Fb*, 611, 664, 712
 Amastris 2*Fb*, 610, 611
 amber trade *IHa–Jd*, 238, 416, 418, 454, 478
 Ambrose, Origen's patron 611n69, 622
 Amelius, pupil of Plotinus 526
 Amida (Diyabekir) *IPf*, 3*Fc*, 7*Eb*, 255, 496,
 753
 Amiens (Samarobriva) *IFd*, 235, 410, 728
 Amman *see* Philadelphia
 Ammianus Marcellinus 90, 260, 361, 381, 490,
 511
 Ammon, Alexandrian martyr 633
 Ammonarion, Alexandrian martyr 633
 Ammonius Saccas 524, 526, 530
 amphorae 395; African 435, (stamped) 403;
 alum, Richborough 527 type 418; barrels
 replace 404; garum and fish conserve 403;
 inscriptions 152–3, 403; oil 153, 395, 403, 418;
 Monte Testaccio, Rome 403; Spanish 403,
 (Baetican, stamped) 153, (Dressel type
 20) 418; stamps 153, 403; Terme del
 Nuotatore, Ostia 435
 Ampsivarii 444
 'Amr ibn 'Adi 229, 518, 519
 amulets 533
 Anahita, temple of, Istakhr 467
 Anaia, near Eleutheropolis 604n37
 Anatolius, bishop of Laodicea 601, 670n182
 Anazarbus, Cilicia *INf*, 243–4
 Anchialus *ILe*, 229, 597
 Ancyra (Ankara) *IMf*, 2*Fc*, 3*Fc*, 52, 235, 240, 712;
 Christianity 613; Council of 359, 615n80
 Anderitum *see* Pevseny
 Andrew, apostle 605n46
angareia (duty of public transport) 286–7, 370
 animals, domesticated 397, 400, 401, 404–5;
 draught and pack 417, 418, 435; Germanic
 peoples' 449–50; increase in size 405, 450
 animals, wild; trade in 415, 416
 Ankara *see* Ancyra
 Annius Florianus, M. *see* Florian
 anniversaries, imperial 358, 687; *see also* under
 Constantine I
 Annona (goddess) 551
annona: Arabs and 520; cities' role 284–6; in
 Egypt 319, 322; *vicarii* oversee 181
 militaris xv, 153; under anarchy 161; cities'
 role 284–5, 286; Diocletian's reform 285, 319,
 322; in Egypt 318, 319, 324, 325; in Italy 168;
 move to taxation in kind? 376, 381, 382;
 transport of supplies 284–5, 286
 urban: diversion to Constantinople 324,
 362, 386, 402, 411; emperor's role 152–3,
 396–7; Severan 163–4; *see also* distributions in
 Rome
 Antaradus 602
 Antinoe *IMb*, 301
 Antinoopolis 5*Bb*, 313n1, 318, 323n49, 368
 Antioch, Pisidia 3*Fc*, 712
 Antioch, Syria *INf*, 2*Fc*, 3*Fc*, 6*Cb*, 8*Ba*, 706, 712;
 Severus demotes 250, 271; Caracalla's visit 19,
 246, 273–4, 364, 773; Macrinus at 21; Severus
 Alexander in 25; Gordian III in 35, 775;
 Priscus' headquarters 36; Persian capture 40,
 221, 469, 777; Valerian liberates 41, 777;
 Persians recapture 44, 469; Macrianus
 liberates 44; Aurelian takes from
 Palmyrenes 52; Probus in 55; Carus in 57;
 Galerius in 75–6; Diocletian in 82, 84
 building works 409; Christianity 99,
 575–6, 600–1, 660, (bishops) 575–6, 632,
 (controversies over Paul of Samosata) 600,
 647, 779, (special status of *see*) 576, 600,
 (synods) 600, 615n80, 779; civic
 status 273–4, 364; Daphne 542, 547, 558, 780;
 Domus aurea 99; earthquakes 250; economic
 importance 437; Julian reduces taxes 380–1;
 mint 181, 345, 347, 348, 349, 352;
 mosaics 699n69, 699–700, 701–2;
 palaces 249, 250, 410; road network 240; as
 'sub-capital' 64; trade 415–16
 antler working, Germanic 448
 Antonia, Numidian martyr 645
 Antonii Gordiani *see* under Gordian
 Antonine Itinerary (*Itinerarium Provinciarum
 Antonini Augusti*) 234, 235, 249
 Antonine wall, Britain *IEb* 212
antoninianus (coin) 339–40, 345–6; Caracalla
 introduces 333, 334, 339, 340, 773; Elagabalus
 discontinues 334; Balbinus and Pupienus
 reintroduce 33, 334, 339; Diocletian's
 neo- 336
 British and Gallic imitations 351;
 circulation 349–50, 351; *sestertii* and *denarii*
 reminted as 332, 334; silver content 162, 332,
 339–40, 358
 Antoninus Pius, emperor (T. Aurelius Fulvus
 Antoninus) 217, 388; laws 185, 193, 195–6, 578
Antony, Life of 607, 608
 Anullinus, proconsul of Africa 95
 Anullinus, C., Severan general 4
 Anzitene 489, 490
 Apadna *IPf*, 754
 Apamea *INf*, 8*Ba*, 21, 227, 255, 409, 531, 574, 781
apathanatismos 535–6
 Aper, praetorian prefect 57–8, 62, 69, 781

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

904

INDEX

- Aphaca 100
 Aphrodisias *ILf*, *3Ec*, 712; crafts 420, 422; inscriptions 176–7, 331n9, 613n75; jurisdiction 288; synagogue 613n75; privileges 24, 363
Apocryphon of John 575
 Apollo: Constantine's vision of 91, 108; Daphne temple 542, 558; Gallic cult 246, 546, 567, 569; Grannus 246, 545, 546–7, 554, 569; oracles *see under* Claros, Delphi, Didyma; tetrarchs and 78, 558; Tripolitanian image 569
 Apollonius of Tyana 240–1, 550, 551; Philostratus' *Life* 144n32, 525, 536–7, 539, 546
apparitores (officials) 280
 Apphianus, Beirut Christian 602
 Apphianus, Lycian martyr 612n70
 Appianus, estate of, in Fayum 326
 Apronianus, proconsul of Asia 10–11
 Apuleius 540, 549, 551, 565, 571, 586; trial 537, 542
 Apulia et Calabria *3Db*, 710, 713
 Apulum (Alba Julia) *1Kd*, *2Eb*, 238, 239, 253, 370n150, 745
 Aqaba *see* Aila
 Aqua Viva *1Jd*, 258, 264, 764
 Aquae Sextiae *3Cb*, 711
 aqueducts 163–4, 400
 Aquileia *1Hd*, *3Db*, 713, 735; church 596, 665; fortifications 115, 260; Gallienus at 115, 265; Maximinus' siege 32, 243, 251, 775; mint 181, 349; mosaic 701; public buildings and palace 251; Quintillus' death at 50; roads 46, 237, 260
 Aquilius Felix, procurator 151
 Aquincum *see* Budapest
 Aquitania *2Bb–Cb*, 705, 711, 735; division 706, 707–8; *portorium* 369
 Aquitania Prima and Secunda *3Bb–Cb*, 707–8, 711
 Arab, Jebel *8Bb*, 504
 Araba, Wadi *8Bb*, 506
arabarchos, Edessene 507
 Arabia *1Pb*, *2Fc–d*, *3Fc*, *5Bb*, 713; under Severans 216, 217, 256; Palmyrene conquest 50, 514; Shapur II's expedition 519; under tetrarchy 256, 257, 265, 709; under Constantine 256
 agriculture 256–7; Christianity 599–600; forts 125, 264; frontier organization 125, 256–7, 265, 266, 757–8; governors 160, 705; roads 125, 256; society 503–5; trade 416, 435
 Arabia Felix (Yemen) 418
 Arabia Nova *3Fc*, 317n21, 709, 713
 Arabia Petraea 504
 Arabian march 489–90
 Arabic script 503
 Arabissus *1Nf*, 240
 Arabs and desert peoples 8, xvii, 498; agriculture 219–20, 505; *annona* 520; and Aramaeans 498–501, 506, 520; in army 518; coinage 336–7; Diocletian and 511–19; economic base 520; family unit 498, 503; Graeco-Roman culture 520; Imru' al-Qays 229, 519–20; Islamic conquests 474; in Mesopotamia 500–3; mobility in battle 473; Orroei 500; pastoralism 501, 503, 505, 520; phylarchs 516; population 474; Praetavi 500; raiding 503; religion 500, 504, 506; Roman allied tribes and confederations 507, 515–20, (*see also* Imru' al-Qays; Safaites; Tanukh; Thamud); Roman client kingdoms 507–15, 520, (*see also* Edessa; Hatra; Palmyra); Roman direct control 510, 515–16; and Sassanians 463, 472–4, 477, 507, 510–11, 518; Scenite 5, 500; scripts 503, 506; sedentarization 498, 500, 501–2, 503, 504–5, 520; social unity and diversity 498–507; *strategoi* 516; trade 416, 501, 505–6, 520; *see also* Edessa; Hatra; Nabataeans; Safaites; Tanukh; Thamudaeans
 Aradius Rufinus Valerius Proculus, Q. 307
 Aragua, Pisia 219, 373n164
 Aramaeans 498, 502, 503–4; and Arabs 498–501, 506, 520; Edessene 498, 500; *see also under* scripts
 Aras *1Gf*, 258, 766
 Arbon (Arbor Felix) *1Gd*, 259, 733
 Arca *see* Caesarea, Palestine
 Arcadius Charisius, jurist 80, 184n4, 204, 205, 276
 archaeology xv, xvi; anarchy period 66, 219–20; economic evidence 395–6; Germanic 440, 445; palaces 249–50; shipwrecks 416–17
 Archar *see* Ratiaria
 Archelais *1Mf*, 240
 Archelaus, Mesopotamian bishop 605n43
 archers 452, 484, 508
 arches, commemorative 689–91; *see also under* Lepcis Magna; Rome; Thessalonica
 architecture *see* art and architecture; building
 archives: burning of fiscal 374; municipal 283; provincial 289, 298–9
 Arcidava (Varadia) 743
 Ardabav, Phrygia 613
 Ardashir (Artaxerxes), king of Persia 464–8; origin 464–5; rise to power 25, 465, 466–7, 773; invasion of Armenia 491–2; invasion of Mesopotamia 221, 467, 472, 510–12; campaigns against Severus Alexander 23, 25–6, 28–9, 265, 467–8, (Armenian involvement) 26, 468, 484–5, 492; gains in

- Mesopotamia under Maximinus 30, 33, 35, 467–8, 511, 775; conquest of Hatra 472, 510–11; death 468, 775
 and Achaemenid tradition 466, 511;
 Armenian Arsacids oppose 467, 491–2;
Karnamak 464, 466; Kushan campaigns 467;
 and Palmyra 511–12; Shapur I as colleague
 and successor 35
 Ardawan *see* Artabanus
 Arelate *see* Arles
 Argath, Gothic leader 226
argentarii, *coactores argentarii* 427; arch of, in
 Rome 678–9, 686–7
argenteus (coin) 336, 355, 358; Diocletian's 330,
 335, 339, 346
 Argentocoxus, wife of 247
 Argenterate (Strasbourg) *IGd*, *2Cb*, 236,
 732
argentum (tax in silver) 374
 Argos *IKf*, 46, 227–8
 Arianism 95, 97–9, 104–5, 486n27, 590
 Ariminum (Rimini) *IHe*, 223, 235, 237
 Aristakes, Armenian bishop 610
 Aristides, Athenian philosopher 580
 Aristius Optatus, prefect of Egypt; edict on
 taxation 82, 320, 375, 377, 379–80
 Aristotelianism 523–4
 Arius 98, 104; *see also* Arianism
 Arles (Arelate) *IFe*, 735; Barbegal mills 401,
 431–2; church 591; Council of 95, 784,
 (attendance) 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 596;
 mint 349, 351; *navicularii* in Beirut 415;
 roads 235, 417
 Arlon, funerary monument at 402
 Armenia *IPe-f*, *2Fc-Gc*, *6Db-Eb*, 7, xvii,
 481–97; Roman-Parthian conflict over 216,
 463, 481–4; under Chosroes I 468, 491, 497,
 (and Severus) 491, (and Caracalla) 19, 216,
 485, 487–8, 491; under Tiridates II 491–2,
 497, (Sassanian invasion repulsed) 467, 484,
 491–2, (joins in Roman attack on Persia) 26,
 468, 484–5, 492, (treaty prevents Roman
 intervention) 36, 492; Persian annexation (by
 Shapur I) 40, 55, 73, 221, 468–9, 492–3, 497,
 776, 782; possible division between Narseh
 and Roman vassal 229, 470, 493–4, 782;
 under Chosroes III 488n35, 490, 496, 497;
 under Tiridates III 73, 468–9, 470–1, 492,
 494, 497, 776, 782; Persian invasion defeated
 by Galerius 470–1, 494, 782; in
 Roman-Persian settlement 83, 229, 471, 483,
 490, 494–5; under Tiridates IV 486–7, 495–6,
 497, (converted to Christianity) 474, 486–7,
 495, 661; after death of Tiridates IV 496–7;
 under Chosroes III 488n35, 496, 497
 administration 488; architecture 485–6;
 Arianism 486n27; army 485, 485n14;
 Christianity 484, 486–7, 495, 609–10, 661;
 cities 488; coinage 487, 488–9; cultural
 influences 479, 485–6; and eastern
 marches 490; frontier organization 255;
 geography 481–3; historiography 483;
 language 486; politics and society 483–9;
 religion 486–7, (*see also* Christianity *above*);
 Roman army in 485, 495; Roman-Sassanian
 rivalry and influence 473, 479, 481–7, 489,
 491, 492; routes to 240, 481–3; scripts 488;
 sources 483, 495; taxation 484; trade 488; *see
 also individual monarchs*, eastern marches, *and
 under* Arsacid dynasties
 Armenia Minor, province of *3Fb-c*, 709, 712;
 Christianity 609–10, 630n111
 Armorica 123
 armour: Germanic 451–2, 459; Persian 473
 arms factory, Nicomedia 251
 army 110–29; before Diocletian 110–20; Severan
 reforms 29, 58, 113, 141; Gallienus'
 reforms 115–19, 158–62; Diocletian's
 reforms 88, 120–7, 173–4, 175, 265–7, 310–11,
 319, 471; Constantine's reforms 102–3, 127–30
 administrative posts xvi, 131–2, 149, 287–8,
 310–11, 373; *aerarium militare* 369;
 archers 111, 248, 484, 518; *auxilia* 111–12, 123,
 128, 213, 317, 495; booty 9; and brigands 287;
 calendar of *cohors XX Palmyrenorum* 556–7;
 camel riders 111, 518; camp layout 261, 262–3;
 Christians 85, 611, 648–9, 655, 783; in
 cities 121, 262, 290, 303, 304; clubs 9; *cohortes
 equitatae* 113; and coinage 349–50, 360, 390;
comitatus and *comitatenses*, (under
 Diocletian) 102–3, 120–2, 265, (under
 Constantine) 121, 124, 127–9, 174, 267,
 (*pseudo-comitatenses*) 128; *comites* 122, 127,
 707; cults 562; *curiales*' entry 304, 309;
 deployments 218, 724–67; deserters join
 Goths 225; discipline 14–15, 21, 25, 62; and
 economy 270, 390, 396, 415, (stimulus) 407,
 416, 436, 438; and emperors 137–8, 172,
 (emperors' personal leadership) 26–7, 59, 60,
 110, 115, 129, (legitimation) 10, 141–2, 156,
 (loyalty to Severans) 9, 20–1, 141–2, (*see also
 under individual emperors* and succession,
 imperial); engineering work 56–7, 290;
 equestrian careers 48, 58, 64, 112, 116–19,
 159–60, (*agentes vice legati*) 118, 160, (under
 Gallienus) 46, 47, 48, 54, 117–19, 132, 159–60,
 279, (under Severans) 12, 23–4, 29, 141, 149,
 160; ethnic units 56, 112n10, 112, 113, 120, 126,
 267, (archers) 248, 484, (cavalry) 112, 115,
 224, 265, 518, (under tetrarchy) 173, 267, (*see
 also under* Germanic peoples; Moors);
 extended, flexible commands 64, 161, (*see also
 correctores*; *duces*; *rector Orientis*); field army,
 (Severans and) 58–9, 60, 113, 265n137

army (*cont.*)

(Gallienus' development) 43, 44, 46, 47, 64, 115–16, 122, 160, 228, 265; (Aurelian and) 120, (Carus)' 64, (under tetrarchy) 120–2, 125–6, 174, 265; (ethnic units) 113, (*see also comitatus above*); finance 16–17, 20, 59, 60, 102, 152, 153, 344, 359, 394; (*see also taxation below*); garum consumption 424; Germanic troops 112n10, 441, (Franks) 126, 444, 445; (Goths) 225, 228; government supposedly militarized 132, 160, 270, 288; horses for 383; intelligence 114; *Ioviani* and *Herculiani* 70, 122, 127; in Italy 9, 12, 13, 16, 23–4, 113, 141–2, 264; *lanciarrii* 121, 127; law 127, 129, 190, 200; machinery 111, 452; marriages 9; at mines 407; *Notitia Dignitatum* on 120, 265–7; *numeri* 112; pay 328, 393; (under Severans) 9, 17, 20, 153–4, 247, 382, (under Maximinus) 30, (under Diocletian) 126–7, (in kind) 124, 127, 153, 175, 176, 325, 382, (silver coinage for) 352, (value) 177–8, 382, 394, 426; and peasants 288, 434; pillage 430; policing duties 287–8; political power 62; privileges 121, 127, 128–9, 303; requisitioning for 16–17, 174–5, 285; retirement bonuses 328; *ripenses* or *limitanei* 127, 128–9; road system 216, 252–3, 417; Sassanian influence 473; *scholae* 122, 128; and Senate 156, 556, (shift of commands to equestrians) 23–4, 46, 47, 48, 54, 59, 110, 116–19, 132, 141, 159–61; size 58, 111, 123–4, 173, 266, 317; strategy 113–14, 174; supply 153, 174–5, 319, 383, 389, 393, 423, (*see also annonae (militaris)*); taxation to maintain 59, 175, 270, 361, 511, (in kind) 153, 178–9, 382, 383; (*see also annonae (militaris)*); tax exemptions 365, 370, 378, 380; territorial, under tetrarchy and Constantine 120, 122–5, 127, 128–9, 174; urban cohorts 141–2, 165, 264; *vexillationes* 113, 115–16, 117, 122–3, 265; *vicarii* control 181; weaknesses of imperial system 58–9, 60
legions 111; Marcus Aurelius' new 216; Gallienus' changes 115, 117–18; under Diocletian 122–3, 173–4, 266, 317; under Constantine 124, 267; balance with praetorian forces 141; new fighting methods 111; number and sizes 111, 123, 124, 173–4, 266, 317; Palatine *Ioviani* and *Herculiani* 122; I Adiatrix 18–19, 737; II Adiatrix 738; I and II Armenia 266, 495; XV Apollinaris 485, 750; III Augusta 7, 31, 34, 42, 257–8, 762; VII Claudia 121, 741; XI Claudia 121, 747, 748; III Diocletiana 124, 758, 761; VI Ferrata 266, 755, 756; IV Flavia 121, 740; XVI Flavia at Sura 125, 751, 752; X Fretensis 257, 518, 755, 757; XII

Fulminata 485, 751; III Gallica 125, 139, 256, 754; VII Gemina 2*Bb*, 735, 740; X Gemina 3n6, 737; XIII Gemina 121n52, 741, 742, 745, 759; XIV Gemina 737; I Illyricorum at Palmyra 125, 754; I Italica 121n52, 747; II Italica 264, 736; III Italica 264, 733, 734; IV Italica 111n4, 266; V Macedonica 121n52, 745, 747, 758; IV Martia 518, 758; I Maximiana 316, 761; I Parthica 9, 12, 754; II Parthica 9, 12, 13, 16, 21, 23–4, 113, 141–2, 264, 266, 754; III Parthica 9, 12, 753, 754; IV Parthica 125, 495, 752, 753; V Parthica 266, 495; VI Parthica 266, 495; IV Scythica 125, 751, 752; XX Valeria Victrix 220n17, 727
see also cavalry (Roman); donatives; forts; guards, imperial; *magistri equitum*; *magistri peditum*; praetorian guard; recruitment, military; veterans; *and under individual regions, provinces and emperors and frontiers*
Arnobius 591n6, 592, 666
aroura (Egyptian unit of taxation) 379
Arras 422, 688n36
Arsaces, king of Armenia 486n27
Arsacid dynasties: Albanian 489;
Armenian 229, 467, 484, 487–8, 489, 491–2, (chronology) 497, (*see also individual kings*); Iberian 489; Parthian 484, 491–2
Arsane, queen of Persia 471
Arsanene *IPf*, 229
Arsinoe *IMh*, *5Bb*, 306, 629
Arsinoite *nome* 287–8, 368, 607–8
Arsu, Arab deity 501, 502, 503
art and architecture xvii, 672–702;
abstraction 554, 672, 674, 681–3, 700;
architectural space and its decoration 684, 695–702; Armenian 485–6; court ceremonial and 674, 677; Danubian 455–6; economic and political influences 674, 683, 688, 695; Gallienus' patronage 46; Germanic 455–7; hellenistic influence 683, 699, 703; images of gods, evolution in 541, 568; individual and group 674, 681–3; naturalistic and schematic 554, 672, 674–7, 676, 679, 681–3, 682, 703; neo-Platonism and 554, 674; past, reference to 682, 683–91, 690, 702, polytheist themes 552; regional differences 684, 695–702; Severan 677–81; and society 673–4, 683; survey 673–83; transitional nature 672–3, 681, 683, 702–3; *see also* building; sculpture; *and under individual emperors and Christianity*; politics; tetrarchy, first
Artabanus (Ardawan) V, king of Parthia:
contention with Vologaeses V for throne 19, 465–6, 773; Caracalla's attack on 19, 216–17, 773; Macrinus and 20, 511, 773, 774; defeated and killed by Ardashir 25, 465–6, 467, 491–2

- Artavazdes (supposed ruler of Armenia) 493
 Artaxata *7Eb*, 485
 Artaxerxes *see* Ardashir
 Artaxius, Carthaginian martyr 619
 Artemis, Ephesian 539, 556, 566
 artillery 262, 268
 Aruba, Wadi *8Bb*, 506
 Arval Brethren 562
 Arycanda *1Mf*, 660
 Arzanene *7Eb*, 489–90, 496
 Ascalona *1Mg*, 240
 Asclepiades, bishop of Antioch 542, 621
 Asclepiades, Smyrnan martyr 632
 Asclepiodotus, praetorian prefect 79
 Asclepius (deity): attracts intellectuals and
 henotheists 528; Caracalla and 545, 554;
 Christians and 545, 577; Eshmun identified
 with 565–6; healing-shrines of 545–6, (*see*
also under Aegeae; Pergamum); individuals'
 affection for 542, 543, 577; in Latin parts of
 empire 566, 568; at Lepcis Magna 565–6;
 oracles 543, 547; Paean 543;
philanthropotatos 572; at Timgad 547
 Asclepius, Marcionite bishop and
 martyr 617n85, 658n166
Asclepius (Hermetic work) 529, 536
 Asdingi 225
 Asellius Aemilianus 4
 Asia, Central 473, 481; trade, 414, 418, 478
 Asia, province of *2Ec–Fc*, *3Ec*, 706, 712;
 Christianity 576–8, 608–14; *correctores* 167;
 governors' rank 123, 181, 705; Jews 612–13;
 Severus wins from Pescennius Niger 4, 14;
 taxation 363, 369, 371; trade 420, 422
 Asia, southeast 418
 Asia Minor *1Lf–Nf*; banditry 55, 287; emperors'
 presence 714–23; Gothic raids 46, 54, 55,
 226–7, 228, 445, 446, 777, 778; Macrianus
 and Quietus recognized in 44–5;
 mosaics 695, 699–700, 701–2; Palmyrene
 annexation 52, 222, 779; routes 235, 239–40;
 Shapur I in 44, 221; tax collection 373
 Asiana diocese *3Ec–Fc*, 180, 655, 708, 709,
 712
 Askalon 603n34
 Aspaues; revolt in Palmyra 52, 515, 780
assarion (coin) 348
 Assur *8Ca*, 498, 500
 Asterius, Roman presbyter 622n92
 Astorga 422
 astrology 527, 529, 533, 536, 544; antagonism
 to 575, 616
 Asturia 706
 Astyrius, Palestinian Christian senator 646n133
 Aswan (Syene) *1Mj*, *5Bc*, 406
 Atargitis, Syrian goddess 500
 Ater, Alexandrian martyr 633
 Athanasius, bishop of Alexandria 105, 108, 608;
 exiles 97, 104–5, 252, 592, 785
 Athena, cult of 555, 556
 Athenagoras, Athenian Christian
 apologist 580–1
 Athenodore, Pontic bishop, brother of Gregory
 Thaumaturgus 610–11, 615
 Athens *1Kf*; Christianity 580–1, 596; and
 Constantine 560; Gallienus' visits 46, 244–5;
 Gothic sack 46, 47, 227, 556, 779; horoscope
 from 534–5; Iobacchi 528n14; Panathenaic
 festival 562; Parthenon 542, 556; petition to
 Severus 246; theurgist and earthquake 542;
 walls rebuilt 41, 228
 Atropatene *6Eb*, *7Fb*, 471, 481, 489, 495
 Attic sarcophagi 421, 429
 Atticus, Hermeticist 529
 Attis, mysteries of 548–9, 579
 auctions, tax on 369
 Augsburg (Augusta Vindelicum) *1Hd*, *3Db*, 713,
 734; defeat of barbarians 429, 442; roads 236,
 237; victory-altar 66, 223
 Augst (Augusta Raurica) *1Gd*, 236
 Augurius, martyr of Tarraco 644
 augury 457
 Augusta Emerita *see* Merida
 Augusta Euphratensis *3Fc–Gc*, 709, 712
 Augusta Libanensis *3Fc*, 709, 713
 Augusta Raurica *see* Augst
 Augusta Traiana (Stara Zagora) *1Le*, 226, 247
 Augusta Trevirorum/Treveri *see* Trier
 Augusta Vindelicum *see* Augsburg
 Augustine, bishop of Hippo 399, 413, 431, 475,
 537
 Augustine, Capuan martyr 634
 Augustodunum *see* Autun
 Augustus, emperor (C. Octavius); and
 army 110; census 283; coinage 333;
 equestrian administrators 116–17; image in
lararium 551; legal system 138, 142–3, 192;
 portraits 685, 687; *Res Gestae* 142, 144, 362;
 tax system 367, 369
 Aurelia Charis 630n110
 Aurelian, emperor (L. Domitius
 Aurelianus) 51–3, 779–80; birth 249; cavalry
 commander 115, 119; accession 50, 779;
 defeats Vandals, Alamanni, Iuthungi and
 Sarmatians 51, 223, 224, 229, 779; domestic
 problems 51; wars of restoration 51–3, 224–5,
 242, 315, 780, (*see also under* Palmyra);
 withdrawal from Dacia 53, 64, 229, 779;
 plans Persian campaign 53, 54; assassination
 and aftermath 53, 54, 246, 557, 780
 and army 56, 112, 119–20, 245, 265, 266,
 354; and Christianity 61, 557, 600, 646–7;
 Dacia redefined 53, 229, 239, 708, 779;
 finance 51, 53; fortifications 260, 263; frontier

- policy 62, 64, 221, 260; and Germanic tribes 51, 52, 62, 223, 224–5, 229, 446, (settles in empire) 56, 224–5; iconography 557; and Italy 51, 62, 168–9, 779; legitimization 64, 171, 557–8; monetary policies 340, 346, 348–9, (*see also under* coinage); presence in provinces 718; Probus continues policies 56; reasons for failure 61–2; religious policies 64, 171, 554, 557–8, 560, (*see also under* sun, cult of); and Rome 165, 243, 245, (distributions) 53, 164, 165, 382, (temple of Sol Invictus) 53, 421, 780, (walls) 51, 66, 165, 261, 262, 263, 362, 410, 683, 779; and senate 53, 243; taxation 51; titles 52, 224–5; *see also under* coinage
- aurelianus* (coin) 332, 335, 339–41, 343–4, 345–6, 358; double 332
- Aurelius, Marcus, emperor: army 113, 160, 264; art and architecture 684, 685, 689; Avidius Cassius' revolt 313n1, 315, 578n17; and Christianity 577–8, 586–7, 616; column at Rome 678; donatives 352; and equestrians 160; finance 290, 352, 359, 374, 541; frontier strategy 264, 290; and Germanic peoples 113, 213–16, 224, 440; jurists under 185; legal system 167, 193; and Miletus 388n245; sacrifices 541; Severus claims adoption by 5, 10, 137, 138–9, 684
- Aurelius Ammonius, of Chysis 607–8n52
- Aurelius Antoninus, M. *see* Caracalla
- Aurelius Antoninus Augustus, M. *see* Elagabalus
- Aurelius Carinus, M. *see* Carinus
- Aurelius Claudius, M. *see* Claudius II
- Aurelius Claudius Quintillus, M. *see* Quintillus
- Aurelius Diogenes, M., prefect of Egypt 67
- Aurelius Isidorus, of Karanis 284
- Aurelius Marcellinus, *dux* 120
- Aurelius Numerius Carus, M. *see* Carus
- Aurelius Numerius Numerianus, M. *see* Numerian
- Aurelius Probus, M. *see* Probus
- Aurelius Sabinus Iulianus, M. 58, 69
- Aurelius Severus Alexander Augustus, M. *see* Severus Alexander
- Aurelius Symmachus, Q. 495–6
- Aurelius Theodotus 45
- Aurelius Valentinianus, M. 118
- Aurelius Valerius Maxentius, M. *see* Maxentius
- Aurelius Valerius Maximianus, M. *see* Maximian
- Aurelius Victor 65, 68n2; on Diocletian 71; on Gallienus 117, 159–60; on Lepcis 403; on Licinius 391; on taxation 361, 365
- Aureolus: command of field-army 44, 47, 115, 116; defeats Ingenuus 115; defeats Macriani 45, 778; revolt 47, 48, 115, 228, 779
- aureus* (coin) 332–4, 335, 339, 343, 344
- aurum* (tax) 374; *coronarum* 318, 383–4; *oblaticium* 384; *tironicum* 126, 173, 383
- Autun (Augustodunum, *civitas* of the Aedui) *IFd*, 354, 591, 779; Constantine's visit, and panegyric 243, 378–9, 380, 417
- Auzia *IFf*, 230, 764, 765
- avaritia* 362, 390–1, 426
- Avdat (Oboda) *IMg*, 8*Ab*, 256, 505
- Avenches (Aventicum) *IGd*, 236
- Avesta 476
- Avidius Cassius 313n1, 315, 399, 578n17
- Avignon; bas-relief in Musée Calvet 404
- Avranches (Abrincatis) *IEd*, 259, 734
- Avroman 6*Eb*, 461–3
- Awidh (Safaitic group) 503, 516
- azats* (Armenian nobles) 488, 490
- Azdites 519
- Azerbaijan 471
- Azizos, Arab deity 500, 501
- Azotus 603n34
- Azraq *INg*, 8*Bb*, 255, 256, 264, 518, 757
- Baal Hammon-Saturn, cult of 567
- Baalbek *see* Heliopolis
- Baalshamin, cult of 500, 501
- Babylas, bishop of Antioch 625n100, 632
- Babylonia *IPg–Qg*, 6, 221
- Bactria, Christians in 604
- Badminton sarcophagus 679, 692
- Baetica 2*Bc*, 3*Bc*, 291, 593, 705, 708, 711; oil 152–3, 403, 417–18
- Bagacum (Bavai) *IFc*, 231, 259, 728
- Bagaudae 55, 70, 71, 309, 781
- Baiae *IHe*, 245
- Bakur, ruler of Arzanene 496
- Balbinus, emperor (D. Caelius Calvinus Balbinus); accession 31–33, 60, 156–7, 775; coinage 157, 334; joint rule with Pupienus 33, 60; murder 33, 775; *damnatio memoriae* 157
- Balearic Islands, shipwreck off 350
- Balis (Barbalissus) 40, 469, 752
- Ballista, praetorian prefect 44–5, 513, 514
- Baltic: runes 457; trade 416, 418, 453–4
- Bambyce *see* Hierapolis-Bambyce
- Banasa 363n108, 367n133, 767
- banditry 287, 399; in Asia Minor 55, 287; in Italy 14, 168, 405, 773; *see also* Bagaudae; *boukoloi*
- banking 351
- Banna (Birdoswald) 230n52, 725
- baptism: Christian 585, 586, 598, 600, 615, (of Constantine) 99, 105, 108; in sacrificial blood 549
- Baquates 230
- Barbalissus (Balis) 40, 469, 752
- Barbari Transtagnenses 230

- barbarians: economic effect of invasions 328–9, 406–7, 429, 437; effect on imperial system 58; Mediterranean attracts 418–19; and Roman religion 562; settlement in empire 56, 126, 213–16, 218, 267, 444; trade with 418–19; *see also individual peoples and army* (ethnic units); Germanic peoples; subsidies
- barbaricarii* (embroiderers) 419
- Barbegal water mills 401, 431–2
- Bardaisan (Bardesanes), Edessene heretic 500, 575, 604
- barley 402, 425, 450
- Barm-e Dilak inscription 465
- barrels 395, 404, 436
- Barsimias (Abdsamya), king of Hatra 508–9
- barter 240–1, 397, 418
- Bartholomew, apostle 605n46
- Basel *IGd*, 231, 259, 732
- Basil of Caesarea 654n157
- basilicas: Christian 251, 410; civic and imperial 251–2, 408, 677, 677
- Basilides, soldier martyr 618
- Basilides, theologian 581, 582, 587, 605–6
- baskets 436
- Bassianus (Constantine's brother-in-law) 94
- Bassianus (son of Severus) *see* Caracalla
- Bastarnae 225
- Bataivians, Island of the *IFc–Gc*, 231
- baths 251, 300, 388, 408, 409–10; Alexandria 299; Aquileia 251; in army forts 263; Bulla Regia 409–10; Byzantium, Severan 411; Dubravka 447; fees for use 300, 388; Milan 251; Palmyra 515; Sirmium 249; Timgad 389n251; *see also under* Ostia; Rome; Trier
- Batnae (Sarug) *8Ba*, 505, 508
- Bavai (Bagacum) *IFc*, 231, 259, 728
- Bavares (African group) 118, 230
- bdeakhsb* (Armenian princes) 489–90
- beakers, Himlinghøje silver 456
- Beaurains hoard 352–3, 356
- beer and brewing 402, 404, 424
- Beersheba (Berosaba) *IMg*, 256, 756
- Beirut (Berytus) *INg*, 240, 415, 602; law school 203, 206–7
- Bel, Syrian god 501, 536, 557
- Belene (Dimum) 747
- Belgica *IFd–Gd*, *2Ca–b*, 705, 711, 728; Carausius in 123; Christianity 591–2; governor's residence 251; *portorium* 369, *Prima and Secunda IFd–Gd*, *3Ca–b*, 707, 711
- Belgrade (Singidunum) *IKe*, *2Eb*, 236, 237–8, 740
- benefactions, public *see* euergetism
- beneficarii* 131–2, 287–8, 311
- Benetis (Vannes) *IEd*, 259, 734
- Benghazi *see* Berenice
- Bennekom 448
- Bentumersiel 450
- Berenice (Benghazi) *IKg*, 241, 257, 710, 713
- Beritanicus, bishop 599
- Beroea (Aleppo) *8Ba*, 39, 416
- Berosaba (Beersheba) *IMg*, 256, 756
- Beryllus, bishop of Bostra 599–600
- Berytus *see* Beirut
- Besançon *see* Vesontio
- Besas, Alexandrian martyr 633
- Beth Phouraia 293, 416
- Bethlehem 99
- Bible 669, 694–5; New Testament canon 584, 587; *see also* gospels; Revelation, Book of *bibliothekē enketēōn* (archives) 283
- Biha Bilita 433
- Birdoswald (Banna) 230n52, 725
- Birrens (Blatobulgium) *IEb*, 236
- birth rate 136
- Bishapur *6Fc*, 465, 470
- bishops: *chorepiscopi* 601, 608, 609, 611, 612, 614–15; civic role 626–7; Donatist 598n15; importance 587, 588; persecution of 588, 660, 664; and presbyters 573, 575, 580; teaching 528; *see also* synods of bishops, *individual names and under individual sees*
- Bithynia *ILf–Me*, *3Eb–Fb*, 712; Christianity 579, 600, 611; Elagabalus in 430; Galerius' census 370–1; Gothic raids 227, 228; Pliny as governor 167–8, 579, 611; resistance to Palmyra 52
- Bithynia et Pontus *2Eb–Fb*, 167, 579–80, 705, 712
- Bituriges *3Cb*, 711
- Black Sea 253; Gothic raids 30, 42, 46, 227, 228–9, 445
- Blandina, Lyons martyr 587
- Blatobulgium (Birrens) *IEb*, 236
- Blemmyes *5Bc*, 55, 230, 781
- boat, Halsnøy 458
- Bohemia; iron production 457, 458
- Boiodurum (Passau-Innstadt) 259–60, 736
- bona vacantia et caduca* 278–9
- bone working, Germanic 448
- Bonitus, Frankish military commander 129–30
- Bonn (Bonna) *IGc*, *2Ca*, 222, 236, 729
- Bononia (Malata) *1Jd*, 232
- Bonosus 55–6, 220n18, 781
- books 101, 108, 206, 599
- booty: Germanic peoples and 418–19, 429, 442, 451, 452; Roman acquisition 9, 328, 354, 430; Sassanians and 469, 477
- Boradi 611
- Borani 42, 226, 777
- Bordeaux (Burdigala) *2Bb*, 711; *Iter Burdigalense* 237n76
- Bornholm 455

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

910

INDEX

- Bosphorus *iLe*, 251, 597
 Bosphorus, kingdom of *iMd–Nd*, *2Fb–Gb*, 226, 227
 Bostra *iNg*, *2Fc*, *3Fc*, *8Bb*, 256, 713, 757; Arab population 502, 504; Christianity 599–600; fortifications 256, 518; trade 506
 bottomry loan contract 369–70
 Bou Saada *iFf*, 257
boukoloï, revolt of Egyptian 309, 313n1, 399, 405, 426
 Boulogne (Gesoriacum) *iFc*, 71, 78, 236, 728, 782
 Bourada 264
 Bracara Augusta *3Bb*, 711
 Bradwell (Othona) *iFc*, 259, 727
 Brancaster (Branodunum) *iFc*, 254, 259, 727
 Brazda lui Novac de Nord/Sud *iKe–Ld*, 232
 bread, distributions of 411, 415
 Bregenz (Brigantium) *iGd*, 236, 733
 Brenner pass *iHd*, 237
 Brescia 596
 brewing 402, 404, 424
 bribery 629, 630, 651
 brick- and tilemaking 412
 brigandage *see* banditry
 Brigantium (Bregenz) *iGd*, 236, 733
 Brigetio (O-Szőny) *2Db*, 236, 260, 706, 737;
 Brigetio Table 378
 Britain *iEb–c*; Albinus in 7–8, 772; Severus in 7–9, 212–13, 241–2, 246, 773; under Caracalla 212, 213, 242; under Gallienus 222; in Gallic empire 45–6, 220n18, 231; under Probus 55–6, 220, 259; Carinus quells unrest 57; under Carausius 71, 72–3, 230, 241–2, 444, 707, 782; under Allectus 79, 230, 241–2, 348, 707, 782; Constantius recovers 75, 78–9, 230, 241–2, 707, 782; Constantius' campaign against Picts 85; under Constantine 230–1, 707
 agriculture and livestock 400, 405;
 Christianity 590, 651, 652–3; coastal defences 220, 231, (*see also* Saxon Shore); coinage 348, 355, 406, 687, (circulation of imperial) 349, 350–1, (emergency issues) 351, (hoards) 345, 350–1; *dux* of 707, 725–7; emperors' presence 241–2, 714–23; everyday life 63; frontier organization 114, 122, 213, 222, 231, 253–4, 265, 727, (Antonine wall) 212, (Hadrianic system) 212, 213, 230, 253–4, 725; Germans in 220, 231; mining 355, 406, 407; Picts 230–1; provincial organization 8, 705, 707, 711, (diocese of Britanniae) *3Ba–Ca*, 180, 707, 711, (Flavia and Maxima Caesariensis) *3Ba–Ca*, 707, 711, (Prima and Secunda), *3Ba*, 707, 711, (Superior and Inferior) *2Ba–Ca*, 8, 706, 711, 725–7; roads and routes 213, 234, 235–6; women's freedom 247
 Brittenburg *iFc*, 259
 Brittones in Roman army 112n10
 bronze artefacts: Germanic 448, 454; Roman exports 418, 443, 453, 454–5
 brooches 453, 456, 457, 459
 Brown, Peter xiv
 Bructeri 444
 Brza Palanka (Egeta) *iKe*, 238, 742
 Brzi Brod (Mediana) *iKe*, 249
 Bshir *iNg*, 256, 263–4
 Bu Njem (Gholaia) *iJg*, 257, 567, 761
 buckets, Hemmoor type 453, 456
 Budapest (Aquincum) *iJd*, *2Db*, 236;
 buildings 248, 249; colony 248, 271;
 fortifications opposite *iJd*, 260; legionary base 248, 263, 738
 building: and ceremonial 674, 677; civic 398, 408–12, 674; coloured stones 420–1; and economy 395, 688; funding 324, 362, 424; Germanic timber structures 458;
 inauguration during imperial visits 247;
 itinerant stonemasons 420; past, references to 682, 688–91, 690, periods of imperial 674, 683, 688; restoration 688–9; reuse of materials 219–20, 228, 261, 411, 682, 690, 689–91, *see also* arches, commemorative; basilicas; baths; hippodromes; houses; palaces; walls, defensive; *and under individual places*
 Bulla Felix, bandit 14, 773
 Bulla Regia 409–10, 701
Bundabishn (Middle Persian text) 464
 Burckhardt, Jacob 106
 Burdigala *see* Bordeaux
 bureaucracy: Christians in 611, 615; cities' co-operation with imperial 311, 322; *curiales* attracted into 281, 304, 311–12; Decian, to certify sacrifices 627; descendants of imperial *coloni* and *servi* banned from 434;
 Egyptian 319, 321–2; exemption from civic obligations 303, 304, 389; growth 132, 133–4, 135, 143–4, 173, 269–70, 280, 311; jurists in 147–8, 184, 186, 200–1, 207; Lactantius' polemic on 173n6, 280; local and provincial 270, 282; military staffs 88, 132, 269–70, 287–8; pay and allowances 176, 280, 352, 423; and *potentes* 309; Sassanian 463, 479; *scriinia* 132; size 173n6, 311; social standing 135; and taxation 59; tetrarchic reorganization 88, 280, 438; *see also* administration, central public; administration, local and provincial; *notarii*; secretariats, imperial; *stationarii*
 Burg-bei-Stein am Rhein *iGd*, 259, 260
 Burgh Castle (Gariannum) *iFc*, 259, 727
 Burgundians 4, 55, 71–2, 220, 222, 780

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

911

- burials 395; Christian 105–6, 613–14, (*see also* cemeteries; sarcophagi); craftsmen's monuments 412; Germanic 443, 445, 446, 453, 455, 458; inhumation replaces cremation 421, 552; Roman 412, 421, 552, 569; *see also* cemeteries; sarcophagi
- Byzacena 3*Cc–Dc*, 710, 713
- Byzantium; oil exports to Rome 403
- Byzantium *iLe*; Severus and 4, 5, 250, 252, 271, 410; in third century 42, 52, 80, 227; supports Licinius 411
- buildings 411; Christianity 597; routes 46, 234–5, 238, 240; walls 410–11; *see also* Constantinople
- Cabrières d'Aigues 404
- cadastre, Orange 395
- Cadiz (Gades) *iDf*, 235, 556
- Cadmus, bishop of Bosphorus 597
- Caecilian, bishop of Carthage 95
- Caecilius Capella 618n86
- Caelius Calvinus Balbinus, D. *see* Balbinus
- Caenophrurium *iLe*, 53, 246
- Caerleon (Isca) *iEc*, 2*Ba*, 254, 727
- Caesaraugusta (Zaragossa) *iEe*, 235, 592
- Caesarea, Cappadocia (Mazaca) *iNf*, 2*Fc*, 3*Fc*, 7*Db*, 44, 240, 497, 712; bishops 609, 609n61, (*see also* Firmilian); mint 347
- Caesarea, Mauretania Caesariensis *see* Iol-Caesarea
- Caesarea, Palestine (Arca) *iMg*, 2*Fc*, 3*Fc*, 8*Ab*, 240, 367, 502, 713; Christianity 603, 603n34, 669, (persecution) 617n85, 638n123, 646
- Caesarea Maritima 80
- Caesarea Philippi 602
- Caesars and Augusti xiv, 57, 62, 158
- Caesonius Ovinus Manlius Rufinianus Bassus, L. 69
- Cagliari 594
- Calamona 755
- Caledonii 8–9, 213
- calendars: Dura Europus 556–7; papal 622
- Calepodius, Roman presbyter 622n92
- Callaecia 706
- Callatis *iLe*, 224
- Callinicum (Raqqa) *iNf*, 7*Db*, 81, 229, 255, 753, 782
- Callistratus, jurist 188, 205
- Callistus, pope 583, 622n92
- Cambodunum (Kempton) *iHd*, 259, 733
- camel drivers' wages 417–18
- Campania, *regio* of 3*Db*, 169n60, 710, 713, 735
- Campona (Nagyteteny) *iJd*, 232, 738
- canabae* 271, 292
- canals 251, 368
- Canatha 8*Bb*, 502
- Candidiana (Malak Preslavets) 747
- Candidianus, son of Galerius 75n37
- Candidus, Ti. Claudius 4
- Cannabaudes, Gothic king 229
- Canosa 422
- Cantabri 112n10
- Canusium *iJe*; municipal album of 303, 304, 305, 306
- Caparcotna 755
- Capelianus, governor of Numidia 31
- Capernaum 603
- capitals, regional and provincial 64, 243, 249, 408, 688; costs 362, 393, 436; *see also* Constantinople; Milan; Nicomedia; Ravenna; Rome; Serdica; Sirmium; Thessalonica; Trier
- capitatio* (tax) 277, 284, 379, 381, 433, 435; Egyptian version 320; property tax known as 377–8, 379; *urbana* 306
- Capitolias, bishop 603n34
- Capitoline games, Oxyrhynchus 67, 323
- capitulum* (fiscal unit) 173, 289, 383
- Cappadocia *iNf*, 2*Fb–c*, 3*Fc*, 6*Cb*, 7*Db*; Christianity 486, 600, 609, 621, 622–4; Gothic piracy 54, 609n62; Jotapian's usurpation 776; military organization 254, 749–51; Persian invasions 25, 40, 220, 221, 469, 492–3; provincial organization 705, 709, 712; Valerian in 42, 430
- Capsa 627n107
- Capua 634
- caput* (fiscal unit) 175–6, 377–80
- Caputciliani 765
- Caracalla, emperor (M. Aurelius Antoninus) 15–20, 686, 773; birth 6; as Caesar 5–6, 137; joint Augustus with Severus 7, 11, 138, 375, 772; in Britain 8, 9, 212, 213, 241–2, 249; joint rule with, and murder of, Geta 15–16, 18, 139, 242, 244, 545, 773; northern campaigns 18–19, 223, 224, 242, 441–2, 773; in Egypt 19, 242, 244, 315, 412, 546, 773; eastern campaigns 19, 216, 217, 234, 242, 244, 508, 511, 773; takes Edessa 242, 246, 472, 508; and Emesa and Palmyra 502, 512; assassination 19–20, 217, 246, 550, 773
- administration 17, 167, 168, 271; and Alexander the Great 19, 245, 545, 549, 550; and Antioch 273–4, 364; and Antonine Itinerary 234; appoints men of low birth 16; and Armenia 19, 216, 485, 491; and army 9, 16, 17, 18–19, (favours) 16–17, 21, 141, 391, (pay increase) 20, 153, 247, 382; Banasa inscription 367n133; baths in Rome 163, 164, 362, 409–10, 681, 689, 697, 699; Christian persecution 620–1; and citizenship, *see constitutio Antoniniana*;

- Caracalla, emperor (*cont.*)
 education and culture 17; family tree 768;
 and gladiatorial contests 17, 374;
 inconsistency 16, 17–18; justice 11, 16, 17,
 277; legislation 17, 193; marriage 7, 13;
 mints 344–5; nickname 18; petitions to 246,
 298, 373; and Plautianus' death 13;
 polytheism 245, 549, 554–5, 559, (and
 healing-shrines) 539–40, 545–7, 550, 554;
 portraits 684n22, 685, 686; in provinces 715;
 and Rome 242, (*see also* baths *above*);
 salutations 18; and senate 16–17, 193;
 shipwreck 18; taxation 16–17, 298, 364, 373,
 374, 375, 377; titles 8, 18; and traditional
 principate 17; *see also under* coinage
- Cariatha *see* Cariathaim
- Carales 2*Cc*, 3*Cc*, 713
- Carausius: *dux* of Belgica and Armorica 71, 123;
 revolt 71, 72–3, 444, 782; rule 230, 241–2,
 707; tetrarchs' campaigns 72–3, 78–9, 782;
 murder 79, 782; coinage 72, 78, 348, 355, 687
- caravan cities 463, 472–3, 474, 496
- caravan trade 416, 417–18, 463, 501, 505–6;
 Nabataean 503, 506
- Carchemish *see* Zeugma
- Carduene 229
- Caria 3*Ec*, 612–13, 709, 712
- Cariathaim/Cariatha 599, 604n37
- Carinus, M. Aurelius, emperor 57, 58, 69, 781;
 in provinces 57, 243, 719; rescripts 201–2
- Carlisle (Luguvalium) 236
- Carnuntum (Deutsch-Altenburg) 1*Jd*, 2*Db*, 236,
 238, 248, 271, 562, 737; conference of
 tetrarchs 88, 91–2, 783
- Carpi 4; Caracalla's campaign 224; Gordian III's
 campaigns 35, 224, 225, 775; Philip's victory
 over 36–7, 112, 224, 225, 776; renew
 attacks 37; Decius expels 38, 225–6, 776;
 Gallienus' campaigns 43, 776; Aurelian's
 campaign 52, 224–5; Diocletian's
 campaign 80, 225, 782; Galerius'
 campaign 84–5, 783
 as 'Free Dacians' 224–5; settlement in
 empire 80, 224–5; subsidies 224, 775
- Carpocrates, disciple of Basilides 582
- Carpow on Tay 1*Eb*, 8, 213
- Carrara (Luni); marble quarries 406
- Carthae 1*Nf*, 6*Cb*, 7*Db*, 8*Ba*; under
 Romans 255, 508, 510, 604; Ardashir
 captures 25, 30, 468, 511, 775; Gordian III
 recovers 35, 468; Shapur I takes 42, 44, 469;
 Odenathus' probable reconquest 45,
 470
- Çarşamba River valley 612, 614
- Cartagena (Carthago Nova) 1*Ef*, 3*Bc*, 235, 711
- Carthage 1*Hf*, 2*Dc*, 3*Dc*; revolt of Gordiani 31,
 775; Sabinianus' rebellion 775; Maximianus'
 campaign 79, 230; Rufius Volusianus
 sacks 412; Constantine rebuilds 412
 civic status 271, 292, 713; Dea Caelestis
 shrine 556; economic importance 437;
 mint 181, 349; mosaics 431, 700n77, 701,
 701n81, 702; *pagi* 292; plague 398, 637;
 routes 235, 241; Saturn stele 544;
 trade 415–16; water sharing 401; wheat
 supply 411
 CHURCH: bishops 585, 598, (*see also*
 Cyprian); Constantine and 95; Councils,
 (251) 631, (256) 598; Montanists 620;
 persecutions, (Severan) 618–20,
 (Decian) 625, 627n107, 631, (threat under
 Gallus) 637, (Valerian's) 638, 639–40, 643–4,
 (Diocletian's) 652n153
- Carthaginiensis 3*Bb–c*, 708, 711
- Carthago Nova (Cartagena) 1*Ef*, 3*Bc*, 235, 711
- Carus, emperor (M. Aurelius Numerius
 Carus) 57–8, 781; campaign against
 Sarmatians and Quadi 57, 781; Persian
 campaign 57, 221, 229, 470, 493–4, 781;
 death 57, 68, 781
 coinage 332n12; decentralization 57, 62,
 64; mobile field-army 64; power-sharing 57,
 62; in provinces 243, 719; rescripts 201–2;
 Rome loses status under 57, 64, 243; and
 senate 57, 64
- Carvoran 571
- Cassandrea 1*Ke*, 227
- Cassianus Latinus Postumus, M. *see* Postumus
- Cassius Dio xv; career 23, 25, 773
History 774; on Armenia 483; on
boukoloi 399; on Caracalla 16, 18, 141, 154,
 250, 340, 545, 549; on currency 340, 346–7,
 356; dialogue between Maecenas and
 Agrippa 165–6; on Elagabalus 21, 250;
 financial proposals 364–5, 386–7, 391; on
 Germanic peoples 440; on Julia Domna and
 wife of Argentocoxus 247; on
 Sassanians 492; on Severans 133; on
 Septimius Severus 5, 8, 10–11, 141; on Severus
 Alexander 23; on taxation 154, 361
- Castabala 608n57
- Castellum Dimmidi 1*Fg*, 257, 258
- Castra (Adjovscina) 1*Hd*, 260
- Castra Rauracense (Kaiseraugst) 260, 732
- Castra Regina *see* Regensburg
- Castra Traiana (Sambotin) 745
- Castus, African martyr 634
- catcombs *see under* Rome
- Catania 651–2
- Cataphrygian heresy 578
- cattle breeding 400, 405
- Caucasus 1*Pe–Qe*, 7*Ea–Fa*, 216, 255, 473, 478,
 481–3, 489–90; defence of passes 216, 221, 255,
 481, 489

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

913

- cavalry: Armenian 485n14; Germanic 451; Sassanian 473
 Roman: areas of deployment 122–3, 216, 228, 253, 267, 473; Aurelian's 112, 119, 265, 266; in *comitatus* 120; *cunei* 129, 267; Dalmatian 115, 265; *equites promoti* 115, 122, 127, 518; *equites Saraceni Thamudeni* 518; *equites scutarii* 115; *equites singulares* 128; Gallienus' development 115, 122, 160, 228, 265; heavy 111; high status 115; increasing importance 64, 113; Moorish 112, 265; mounted archers 111, 518; part-mounted units 113; under tetrarchy 120, 122–3, 266; unit sizes 266; Vandals 224; *vexillationes* 122–3, 129, 267
- Celei (Sucidava) *iKe*, 232, 263, 747
- Celerina, African martyr 621
- Celerinus, African confessor 621, 631
- Celsus, jurist 185
- Celsus, polemicist; *True Logos* 585, 615
- Celts and religion 567–9, 591
- cemeteries, Christian 639, 640, 641, 645, 646, 659–60; *see also* Rome (catacombs)
- Cenni 18
- census 282–3, 370–1; procedures 145, 146, 282–3, 291, 379; and runaway peasants 374, 399–400; and upper classes 281, 328; *see also* *under* Diocletian; Egypt; Gaul
- centenaria* (fortified posts) 258, 264
- centesima rerum venalium* (tax) 369
- centralization: Roman, supposed 132, 180, 269–70, 275–8, 296, 626; Sassanian 463, 467, 478–9
- centre–periphery relations 420, 438, 695
- Centumcellae 636
- centuriation of land 379, 395
- Cephro 615n81, 639, 641, 643n129
- cereals *see* grain
- ceremonial 104, 362, 410, 420, 430–1, 677; under tetrarchy 71, 73–4, 86, 88, 171–2
- Cervidius Scaevola, Q. 184, 185, 190, 428
- cessio bonorum* 323–4
- Ceylon 357, 418
- Cezava (Novae) 741
- Chaibones 71–2
- Chalcedon *iLe*, 21, 42, 227, 240
- Chalcidice, Syria *8Ba*, 500, 502, 517
- Chaldaean Oracles* 530
- Châlons-sur-Marne 52
- Chamavi 267, 444
- Champagne, Germanic raid on 429
- Channel, English 55, 444
- Characene *8Db*, 511–12
- chariots and charioteers 436, 593
- charitable services, Christian 595, 598–9
- Chattuarii 444
- Chauki 445
- Chemtou (Simmithu) marble quarries 406
- Cherchel *see* Iol-Caesarea
- Cherkovitsai (Securisca) 747
- Chernjakhov culture 446
- Chersonesus (Sevastopol) 749
- Cherusci 440
- Chester (Deva) *iEc*, *2Ba*, 236, 254, 727
- Chiavenna (Clavenna) *iGd*, 236
- Childeric, tomb of 455
- children 432
- China 233, 416, 418, 419–20, 422, 478
- chorepiscopi* 601, 608, 609, 611, 612, 614–15
- Chosroes I, king of Armenia 468, 485, 491, 492, 497
- Chosroes II, king of Armenia 493–4, 497
- Chosroes III, king of Armenia 488n35, 490, 496, 497
- Chrestus, bishop of Syracuse 593
- Chrestus, son of Glycon 540
- Christ, representations of 551, 552, 665
- Christianity xvii, 573–88, 589–670; A.D. 70–192 573–88, 589; third-century 589–670
 absolution 584, 625, 628; Aelius Aristides' denunciation 577; and art and architecture 337, 551, 552, 665, 674, 684, 688, 691–5, 696, 702–3; attraction of 571–2; blamed for disasters 40, 609n62, 616, 622–4, 660–1; catachumenate 615; and census 370–1; chastity 574; 'Christian' name 575; and civic life 95, 614, 626–7, 643, 663, (and cults) 570, 584, 593, 660–1, 663; Coptic 607; corruption, doctrine of inherited 586; in countryside 601, 607, 608, 610, 614–15, (*chorepiscopi*) 601, 608, 609, 611, 612, 614–15; on death and afterlife 552, 600; and demons 586; docetism 577; doctrine of empire 558; encratic movement 574–5; ethnic composition 583, 586–7, 590, 594, 597; eucharist 585; exclusivity 663; excommunication 574; geographical coverage 573–88, 589–616; Goths 597; and Graeco-Roman culture 521, 666, 667; Hadrian and 616; in imperial household 611, 642, 643, 648–9, 653, 655; and inspiration 578; intellectuals and 533, 559, 610–11; and Jews 476, 576–7, 593, 603, 612–13, 666, ('Jewish Christianity') 573–4; Latin culture 584, 594, 597; learning, (in Alexandria) 581, 605–7, 669, (in Antioch) 600–1, (in Caesarea) 603, 669, (in Jerusalem) 603, (*see also* *individual scholars*); letters of communion 595; Lord's Prayer 575; and magic 536; and Manichaeism 647

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

914

INDEX

Christianity (*cont.*)

Melitianism 97, 608; mosaics 552, 665, 677n9; Nestorian 474; Novatian schism 595–6, 600, 604; numbers in church 594–5; orthodoxy in course of definition 474, 666, 667; pastoral bent of western 669; patriarchs, (Alexandria) 606–7, (Persia) 476–7; Pliny and 579, 611; and polytheism 359, 528, 559, 648, 656–7, (Christians disparage) 521, 547, 556, (civic cult) 570, 584, 593, 663, (co-existence) 570, 593, (and sacrifice) 574, 576, 619–20; presbyters 577, 583, 614; professions 599; property of churches 97, 359, (confiscations) 650, 652, (restitution) 652–3, 662, (*see also* cemeteries; church buildings); regional differences 614–15; rescripts about 579, 616; Rome's primacy 583, 584, 600; Sabellianism 607; Second Coming 601n26; secrecy 540; and senate 642–3; separation of sacred and profane 552; social composition 572, 593, 598–9, 615; sources 65, 85, 589–90; and state 476–7, 561, 616–65, (*see also* persecution of Christians); *stelae* in Palmyra 515; structure 570, 577; Trinitarian doctrine 576, 585, 669; Valentinian sect 582–3, 585, 587, 597, 605–6; *see also* baptism (Christian); bishops; cemeteries; charitable services; church-buildings; clergy; councils (church); Easter; Ebionites; Elchasaites; heresy; literature, Christian; millenarianism; monasticism; Paul of Samosata (controversy over); persecution of Christians; popular agitation; relics; synods of bishops; *and under individual regions and cities and* administration; Armenia; army; art and architecture; Asclepius (deity); communications; iconography; imperial cult; justice; liturgy and liturgical objects; missionaries; Persia (religions); philosophy; pilgrimage; prayers; sarcophagi; scriptures; women; Zoroastrianism

Chronicle of Edessa 604n39
Chronicle of Se'ert 605n45
chrysoargyron (tax) 102, 384, 784
 Chryso polis, battle of 90, 94, 97, 785
 Chur (Curia) 1Gd, 236, 734
 church-buildings 665–6; Antioch 647;
 Bethlehem 99; church-houses 598, 600, 601;
 Cirta 94; destroyed in persecution 650, 655,
 665; in Gaul 591; Mamre 99, 100; state
 funding 97; *see also under* Constantine I
 (religion); Constantinople; Dura Europus;
 Jerusalem; Rome (buildings: catacombs;
 churches)
 Chysis 607–8n52

Cibalae, battle of 90, 94, 784
 Cicero, M. Tullius 363, 551
 Cidamus (Ghadames) 761
 Cifer-Pac 447
 Cilicia 1Mf–Nf, 2Fc, 3Fc, 6Bb; Christianity 600,
 608–9, 658n167; Gothic piracy 54; military
 deployment 751; Persian occupation 221,
 469; provincial organization 160, 705, 709,
 712
 Cilician Gates 1Mf, 4
 Cillium (Kasserine) 401
 Circesium 1Pf, 36, 40, 42, 217, 752, 753; in
 frontier defence system 73, 125, 255
 Cirencester (Corinium) 3Ba, 590, 707, 711
 Cirta (Constantina) 1Gf, 3Cc, 217, 713;
 church 94, 598–9, (council of 305) 652,
 652n152, (persecution) 217, 585–6, 645, 652;
 confederation of 291
 cisterns 400
 cities: archives 283; Armenian 488;
 autonomy 135, 180, 270, 276–7, 294–7,
 303–4, 397; and barbarian threat 218–19;
 building 398, 408–12, 674; and census 145,
 282–3; collective responsibility 273, 284, 326;
 and *constitutio Antoniniana* 271–3; continuity
 of urban model 413, 436; contribution to
 imperial state 282–93, 297, 308, 311; and
 countryside 371, 408, (division of tax
 burden) 372, 384, (economic
 relationship) 309, 310, 408, 422, 438,
 (migration from) 397; crisis or
 adaptation? 293–309, 323–4; and *cursum*
 publicum 286–7; customs duties 388;
 distributions 323, 402, 415 (*see also*
 distributions in Rome); and economy 396,
 397, 408–14, 415, 421–2, 424, (as
 indicators) 394, 408, 437, (as stimulus) 408,
 414, 438; emperors and 273, (financial
 interests) 276–7, 300–2, 388–9,
 (petitions) 299, 660–1, (promotions to) 293,
 (visits) 243–4, 246; exemptions from
 obligations 95, 303, 389, (clergy) 95, 303, 384,
 389, 664, (craftsmen) 248–9, 674n5,
 (*curiales*) 281, 284, 303, 311, 389,
 (officials) 303, 304, 389; and *hospitium* 286;
 housing 409; jurisdiction 271–2, 289;
 kalendaria 387; and law and order 287–9;
 laws 271–2, 274–5, 276;
 manufacturing 412–13, 422; and oracles 548;
 popular participation 297–8; properties 300,
 387; registration 283; Rome's
 privileges 411–12; self-sufficiency 424;
 Severans and 271, 282, 292–3, 301, 408 (*see also*
 under Septimius Severus, L.); status
 distinctions 271, 272–3, 274, 411–12;
 supply 276, 386, 402–3, 415, (*see also* *annona*;
 Constantinople (grain supply)); Rome

- (supply)); and temples 300, 408, 538, 550;
 unemployment 397; unrest 412;
vectigalia 300, 388; villages seek status
 of 292–3, 295; vulnerability 412; *see also*
 Christianity (and civic life); councils,
 municipal; *curiales* and *curiae*; euergetism;
 fires, urban; fortifications (urban); liturgies,
 civic; magistrates; *munera*; *municipia*;
 polytheism (civic cults); town planning; water
 supplies, civic; *and under* Constantine I;
 finance; governors; taxation; trade
 citizenship, Roman: extension to provinces 14,
 17–18, 154, 175n14, 194, 363–4, 773; (*see also*
constitutio Antoniniana); obtained *per*
honorem 272; *see also under* taxation
 Cius *1Le*, 227, 748
civitates, 167–8, 272
clarissimi 23, 281
 Claros, Apolline oracle of 528, 547, 569
 class, social: appointments from lower 16, 21;
 bias of literary texts 396; of Christians 572,
 593, 598–9, 615; *see also honestiores/humiliores*
distinction and individual classes
 Claudia Bassa, confession stele of 544
 Claudianus Mons *1Mb*, *5Bb*, 217, 406, 407
 Claudius I, emperor (Ti. Claudius Nero
 Germanicus) 197, 277
 Claudius II, emperor (M. Aurelius
 Claudius) 48–50, 779; Alamannic
 campaigns 223, 779; Gothic campaigns 48–9,
 60, 228, 446, 779; death 50, 249, 779
 and army 48, 115, 119; barbarian settlement
 in empire 56, 228; coinage 51, 162, 340; in
 provinces 718; in Rome 48, 243; and
 senate 48, 50, 243
 Claudius Aurelius Aristobulus, Ti., praetorian
 prefect 69
 Claudius Candidus, Ti. 4
 Claudius Firmus, *corrector* in Egypt 315
 Claudius Lucius Herminianus 617–18n86
 Claudius Marinus Pacatianus, Ti. 37, 624n98
 Claudius Subatianus Aquila, Ti., prefect of
 Egypt 618
 Claudius Tacitus, M. *see* Tacitus
 Claustra Alpium Iuliarum 260–1
 Clavenna (Chiavenna) *1Gd*, 236
 Clement of Alexandria 593, 605
 Clement of Rome 583, 584, 772; letters 580, 584
 clergy, Christian 311–12, 427, 583, 598;
 persecution 640, 641–2; presbyters 577, 583,
 614; privileges 95, 303, 384, 389, 664; *see also*
 bishops
 clerks, civic (*tabularii*) 280, 372
 Clevora (Mihailovac) 742
 climate 222, 401–2
 Clodius Albinus, D.; nominated Caesar 6, 772;
 revolt, and defeat 6, 7–8, 9, 213, 772;
 supporters 11, 14, 271, 430, 772, (Severus
 penalizes) 6, 150, 151, 271, 359, 430
 Clodius Culcianus, prefect of Egypt 658n168,
 659n170, 664
 Clodius Pupienus Maximus, M. *see* Pupienus
 clothing 422–3
 clothworkers guild at Solva, Noricum 248–9
 Cluj (Napoca) *1Kd*, 238
 Cniva, Gothic leader 38–9, 41, 42–3, 225–6, 776;
 basis of authority 225, 445–6
 Cnossus 594
 Coblenz 402
 codes, legal 201, 202–4; *Codex Gregorianus* 201,
 202–3, 204, 205, 782; *Codex*
 Hermogenianus 201, 202–4, 205, 782; *Codex*
 Justinianus 133, 147, 201, 202, 361, 365; *Codex*
 Theodosianus 133–4, 135, 296, 361
cognitio 200
 coinage 327–60; accounting units 329, 331,
 332–3, 341–2, 348; *Adventus* and *Profectio*
 issues 243; *aes* 332, 333, 334, 335–6, 348,
 349–50, (becomes standard) 385, 390, 427,
 (*see also sestertius*); under anarchy 161–2;
 anniversary issues 687; Arab dinar 336–7;
 and army 349–50, 360, 390; *assarion* 348; and
 benefactions 328, 413; bronze, *see aes above*;
 change in uses and definitions 396;
 circulation 328–9, 346, 349–53, 396;
 conceptual framework 155, 360; for
congiaria 334, 362; *consecratio* issue 106;
 countermarked 351–2; Danubian emergency
 issues 351; debasement 133, 332, 344, 353, 390,
 396, (in anarchy) 33, 51, 77, 161, 162, 219, 340,
 (effects) 59, 63, 175, 325, (Severan) 154–5,
 (and taxation) 376, (*see also under individual*
coins); for donatives 352–3; and
 economy 161–2, 330, 425, 428,
 (indicator) 394; exchange rates 375–6;
 fiduciary pricing 338, 339, 342, 375, 391–2;
 fraud by *monetarii* 340, 346; in
 Germany 357, 443, 455; gold 161, 332, 333,
 336, 390, (medallions) 352–3, (Roman, in
 Germany) 443, 455, (taxes paid in) 383–6, (as
 standard) 329, 352–3, 427, 428, (*see also aureus*;
solidus); gold/silver ratio 331n9, 332–3, 343–4,
 352, 354; Hadrianic still in use 375; historical
 reference in designs 687–8; iconography 327,
 337, 687–8, (Christian) 337, 688;
 imitations 351; inscriptions about 331; issues
 and devaluations 330–53; as jewellery 358,
 427; Julia Mamaea on 24; Keynesian
 interpretation 329; Licinius and 341, 346;
 local issues 161–2, 327, 347–8, (*see also under*
Egypt; Gaul; Gallic empire); marks XXI,
 XX.I, XX 340–1; metal stock 328, 353–60,
 385, 390, 406; metallurgical composition 331,
 332; *miliarensis* 337; on millennium of city of

coinage (*cont.*)

Rome 687; modifications 332–8; Neronian standard 333, 334–5, 355; numismatic data 330–2; orichalcum 332, 334; outflow from empire 328, 344, 354, 357, 414, 439, 446, 455; output 345–6; overstruck 344, 348, 349; for prestige expenditure 352–353, 360, 385; and prices 325, 376; proliferation 327, 344–6; provincial or civic issues 344, 346–8, 375–6; *quinarii* 333; regionalization 351, 393; reminting 327, 332, 344, 356; *semisses* 335; shortages 351–2; *siliqua* 337; silver 332, 337, 347, 352, 358, 362, (circulation) 350–1, (eclipse) 329, 337–8, 352–3, 358, 390, (silver content) 339–40, 342–3, 352, (wear) 356–7, (weight) 339, (*see also* gold/silver ratio *above*, and *individual coins*); size of coins 331; size of issues 344; as source xv, 66, 133, 395; standard shifts from silver to gold 329, 337–8, 352–3; types 331; unification 346–8, 423; of Uranian Antoninus 515; values 331, 340–1; wear 344, 354, 356–7, 375; weight 331, 333, 339, 347; X-ray fluorescence 343n38; *see also* *antoninianus*; *argenteus*; *aurélianus*; *aureus*; *denarius*, bronze; *denarius*, silver; devaluation; *folles*; hoarding; medallions; metal stock; mints; *nummus*; *officinae*; *sestertius*; *solidus*; and under Armenia; Carausius; Edessa; Egypt (society and economy); Gallic empire; Gaul; Hatra; Palmyra; Parthia; Persia; taxation; trade

BY REIGN

Augustus 333

Severus 354, 430, 565; *cistophori* 347;

reform 11n20, 333, 339, 344, (and *denarius*) 333–4, 339, 342–3, 350–1

Caracalla 18, 333–4, 339, 549, 554–5, 773;

minting in east 19, 344–5

Elagabalus 334, 339, 555

Severus Alexander 22, 689

Balbinus and Pupienus 33, 334, 339

Philip 38, 687

Decius 39, 334

Valerian 162, 332, 334

Gallienus 115, 348, 351, 687;

debasement 46, 162, 332, 340;

devaluation 334, 355

Claudius II 51, 162, 340

Aurelian: degradation 51, 53, 340; number of mints 345, 348–9; reform 162, 334–5, 346, 351, 390, 780, (and Egyptian issues) 347, 426, (inflation follows) 77, 175, 176, 177, (metal stock) 53, 354, (value of coins) 339, 340–1;

solar cult 335, 557; types

Tacitus 332n12

Carus 332n12

Diocletian and tetrarchy 176–8; and ideology 77, 336, 558, 687–8;

proliferation 181, 327; reforms predating tetrarchy 76, 77; reform of early 290s 76–7, 83, 176–7, 325, 333, 335–6, 380, 390, 782, (metal stock) 354, 355, (standard) 334–5, 337–8, 339–40, 352, 355; reform of 301 83–4, 176–7, 325, 342–3, 783, (devaluation without reminting) 331n9, 341, 344, (*see also* Currency Edict); reverse types 336

Constantine 103, 178–9, 333, 336–7, 340, 346, 385; classical and Christian references 688; gold *solidus* 103, 178–9, 325, 337–8, 353, 375; high quality silver 337–8, 340, 352, 357; metal stock 354; portraits 684n23; types 107, 337, 391, 560

Colbasa, Pisidia 660

Colchis *1Pe*, 54, 216, 253, 254–5

collectarii (moneychangers) 427

collective and individual 674, 681–3, 684–5

collective responsibility, civic 273, 284, 326

collētiōn (official) 298

Colluthion 641, 642, 643n129

Cologne (Colonia Agrippinensis) *1Gc*, *3Ca*, 251, 711, 728; bishopric 591, 592; craft production 421, 453, 454; fortifications 231, 259, 260, 261–2, 728; Gallienus based at 222, 244, 444, 777; mint 348, 351, 455, 777; palatial construction 249; rebellions 55–6, 222; roads 236; Victorinus' assassination 779

coloni 329, 399, 431, 432, 433–5

Colonia Agrippinensis *see* Cologne

colonies, status of 271, 272–3

Columella 428, 434

Comana *1Nf*, 240, 609n61, 611

comarchs 291

Comazon, P. Valerius 21, 774

comes litoris Saxonici per Britannias 707

comes sacrarum largitionum 380

comitatus and *comitatenses see* under army

commercia, frontier 370; *see also* Nisibis

Commodus, L. Aurelius, emperor: death xiv, 772; deification 6, 137, 138; food supply to Rome under 162–3, 386; jurists under 185; petition to 434; tax in gold 384

communications: Christian network 595, 600, 670; rivers and roads and 114; slowness 134, 171; *see also* transport

conductores 369n146, 372, 433

confiscations, imperial: *bona vacantia et caduca* 278–9; of Christians' goods 359, 385, 632, 634, 642, (of church valuables) 650, 652, (restoration) 652–3, 662; of cities' revenues 300–2, 388; economic role 393, 397; imperial estates augmented by 328, 386; and metal stock 359, 385, 390; procurators 150n67, 359; under Severus 6, 9, 11, 150–1, 359, 386; temple treasures 359, 385

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

917

- congiaria* 93, 328, 411; coinage used 334, 352, 362; Severus' 7, 142, 163
- consecratio* rite 106
- consilium principis* 143, 147, 171–2, 184–5, 195, 197; Severus Alexander's 23, 24–5, 29, 34
- consistorium* 171–2
- Constance, lake 231
- Constans, emperor 99, 104, 105, 785
- Constantia, sister of Constantine 784
- Constantia *see* Coutances; Konstanz
- Constantina *see* Cirta
- Constantina (Veranşehir) 754
- Constantine I, emperor 90–108, 783–5; rise to power 75, 87–8, 90, 91–4, 783–4; proclaimed Augustus 90, 783; Maximian recognizes 90, 783; period to A.D. 312 91–3; alliance with Licinius 91, 92, 93, 662, 784; victory over Maxentius 92–3, 127, 267, 354, 784, (*see also* Milvian Bridge, battle of); period A.D. 312–4 233–5; defeat of Licinius, sole rule xiv, 90, 91, 93–4, 129–30, 252, 354, 411, 664–5, 784, 785; rule from Constantinople 104–5; death 105–6, 497, 785
- administration 102–3, 172–3, 178–9, 270–1, 295, 380, (local and provincial) 279–82, 372, 380; *adventus* 243; and Africa 301, 401, 406, 412; and agriculture 401, 435; anniversaries of accession 95, 98, 104, 784, 785; and Armenia 495, 496–7; and army 102–3, 121, 127–30, 267, 311, (*comitatus*) 121, 124, 127–8, 129, 174, 267; (guards) 128, 264, (recruitment) 126, 129–30; and art 92, 95–6, 681–3, 682, 688, 690, 691, (*see also* imagery *below*); assessment of 106–9; and Athens 560; and Autun 243, 378–9, 380; and cities 103, 301, 302, 388, 408; and *coloni* 433–4; confiscations 301, 359, 388; and Constantinople 101–2, 103–5, 241, 252, 411, 561, 683, 688, 691, 785, (church of the Holy Apostles) 691, (hippodrome and palace) 101, 103, 104, 410, (mausoleum) 101, 105–6; and corporations 415; Danube under 105, 232–3, 260, 267, 785; and Daphne-Constantiniana 260; *De Rebus Bellicis* on 391; debt cancellation 374; and Diocletian's policies 102–3, 108–9, 120–1, 129, 650n143; donatives and *congiaria* 93, 102; economic policies 103, 178–9, 674n5; and Egypt 316; and equestrian order 281; expediency and self-interest 91; family 72, 96, 615, 785; finance 102, 301, 359, 380, 388, 391; fortifications 260, 263; frontier policy 260, 265, 267; and Germanic peoples 105, 232, 444, 784, 785; Hercules epithet 91; imagery 682, (Christian) 337, 560, 688, (solar) 107, 560; informing banned 279; and Jews 104, 107, 476; laws 106–7, 206, 207, (on army) 127, 129, (on marriage) 96, 106, (on *origo*) 400, 433–4; legitimation 158, 172; marriages, (to Fausta) 90, 96, 771, 783, (to Minervina) 768, 801; mausoleum 101, 105–6; medallion of 688; mints relocated 349; and Orcistus 295, 396, 401; and *origo* 400, 433–4; panegyrics 90, 106, (307) 75, 91, (310) 91, 108, (312) 378–9, 380, 417, (313) 570, (321) 90, 93; past, references to 682, 690, 689–1; and Persia 105, 473, 497; portraits 682, 684, 684n23; regionalization 380; residences 239, 249, 250, (Constantinople) 101, 103, 104, 410, (Trier) 243, 410; and Rome (and churches) 93, 96, 106, 243, 358, 387, 595, 691, 784, 785, (arch and baths *see under* Rome); secular policies 102–4, 129; and senatorial order 93, 96, 160, 281, 384; society under 178–9, 280–2; and Sopater 104, 108; sources on 90, 93–4, 106, (*see also under* Eusebius of Caesarea; Zosimus); statues of 101, 104, 107, 409; succession arrangements 104; and Trier 243, 410, 683; at York 90, 783
- RELIGION 97–9, 104–5, 106–8; and Arianism 95, 97–9, 104–5; baptism 99, 105, 108; Christian ceremonial 95, 105–6; and Christian doctrine 94, 97–9, 104–5, 107–8, 561; church-building 94, 97, 99–100, 595, 691, 785; and Council of Nicaea 98, 108; doctrine of empire 558, 560; and Donatists 94–5, 108, 647, 785; and Easter festival 95, 98, 107; *Edict of Milan* 92, 97, 359, 487, 674, 784; effects of Christian conversion 106–8, 109, 474, 487; ending of persecutions 652–3, 662–3, 664, 783; episcopal courts 289; family background 615; gifts to churches 358, 387, 595, 691; and Jews 104, 107, 476; and legislation 106–7; and legitimation 158, 172, 664–5; *Oratio ad Sanctos* 99, 108, 570, 646–7; and Persian Christians 605; personal conviction 95, 108, 560, 561, 572; and polytheism 100, 107, 108, 359, 546, (public cult) 91, 107, 554, 560, 561, (sacrifice) 106, 554, (sun god) 91, 106, 107, 108, 560; and toleration 107–8, 662n173; visions, (of Apollo) 91, 108, (Christian) 90, 92
- see also under* coinage; taxation
- Constantine II, emperor 94, 105, 784
- Constantine, Numidia *see* Cirta
- Constantinople *1Le*, *7Bb*, 252; capital created at 94, 101–2, 252, 408, 430, 683, 688, 691, 785; ceremonial layout 101, 103–4; churches 101, 691; Constantine in 104–5, 241, 785; Constantine's mausoleum 101, 105–6; Constantine II's building work 252; Council of 104–5, 785; dedication ceremony 103, 785

- Constantinople (*cont.*)
distributions 101, 415; economic importance 437; grain supply 101, 324, 362, 386, 402, 411; *ius italicum* 364; mint 181; palace and hippodrome 101, 103, 104, 410; polytheism 101, 561; population 101, 104; references to past 691; senate 96, 104, 281; shift of centre from west 172, 252, 324, 386, 402, 411; taxation pays for 362; walls 104, 263, 411; Zosimus' criticism 101–2
- Constantius I, Flavius Valerius (Chlorus), emperor: early career 72; as Caesar 71, 74–5, 170, 171, 782; defeats Alamanni 73, 231; recovers Britain and Channel coast 78–9, 230, 241–2, 353, 707, 782; campaigns in Germany and Scotland 85; as Augustus 783; death 249, 783
capital at Trier 75–6, 172, 251; and Christianity 86, 91, 591, 651; family tree; and Frankish settlement in Gaul 444; marriages, (Helena) 72, (Theodora) 72, 75, 170; Maximian adopts 75; panegyric 78, 79; in provinces 86, 721; treasury 391
- Constantius II, emperor 105–6, 301, 434, 496; building in Constantinople 101, 252; religion 97, 101, 105–6
- constitutio Antoniniana* 17–18, 175n14, 194, 271, 323, 773; and census in Egypt 282; and central government 310; effects in provinces 271, 310; and new elements 556; preamble, on religion 555; and taxation 273–4, 363–4, 377, 392
- constitutions, imperial 194–7; *decreta* 194, 195–6; *edicta* 194–5; *epistulae*, *see rescripta*; Gaius on 192, 194, 195; Hermogenianus and 205; *mandata* 195; as source of law 192, 194; threat to classical legal science 197–9; *see also rescripta*
- consular insignia, Naulobatus' 228
- consulares, quattuor* 167
- consumption 420–4, 438
- contracts 188, 190, 283, 369–70
- copper mining 256, 406
- Coptic Christianity 607
- Coptic Hermetica from Nag Hammadi 529, 536
- Coptos *1Mb*, *5Bb*, 80, 217, 230, 761
- Corcyra 594
- Corcyrus 44
- Corduba *2Bc*, *3Bc*, 79n58, 593, 651, 711
- Corduene *1Pf*, *7Eb*, 267, 485, 489–90
- Corinium *see* Cirencester
- Corinth *1Kf*, *2Ec*, *3Ec*, 712; Christianity 580, 584, 597; Gothic attacks 41, 46, 227–8
- corn *see* grain
- Cornelius, pope 594–6, 636–7
- Cornelius Licinius Saloninus Valerianus, P. 43, 45, 157
- Cornelius Licinius Valerianus, P. (Valerian II) 43, 157, 158, 777
- Cornelius Tacitus (historian) 144, 361, 400, 457; on Germany 404, 440, 449
- corpora* (corporations) 152, 276, 290, 303, 415
- Corpus Hermeticum* 529–30
- correctores*: in Italy 167–9, 179, 710; in provinces 160–1, 167–8, 279, 315; *totius orientis*, Odenathus 221–2, 513
- corruption: Christian doctrine of inherited 586; in public life 133–4, 135, 219
- Corsica *1Ge*, *3Cb*, 705, 705n1, 713
- corvées 370, 389, 435
- Cos, bishop of 594
- cosmetics; Syrian production 435
- cosmology 535
- cotton 405, 422
- councils: emperor's, *see consilium principis*;
church 628, 631, 664, 667, 670, (*see also under* Ancyra; Arles; Carthage; Constantinople; Nicaea; Tyre);
municipal 296, 300, 306, (in Egypt) 276, 286, 294, 296–7, 318, 320–1, 322; village 291–2
- countryside 397–407; emporia 247–8; housing 395; manufacturing in 412, 422; population 397–400; rebellions 309; stability 407; *see also* agriculture; land; *and under* Christianity; cities; polytheism
- courier service, *see cursus publicus*
- courts, royal and imperial: Palmyrene 514; Roman 362, 389, 430–1, 674; Sassanian 463, 467
- Coutances *1Ed*, 259, 734
- craft production 412–13, 421; in Gaul 419, 421, 453; Germanic 446, 448, 455–9; itinerant workers 419, 420; Syrian 419, 435; taxes and exemptions 368, 674n5; *see also individual types and* import substitution
- Cramond on Forth *1Eb*, 213
- cremation 552
- Cremna, siege of 781
- Crescens, Cynic 585
- Creta et Cyrene, province of *2Dcd–Ecd*, 705, 708, 710, 712
- Crete *1Kf–Lf*, *2Ec*, *3Ec*; Christianity 580–8, 594; Gothic raids 228; provincial organization 705, 708, 710, 712; Zeus and 550
- Crimea *1Me*, 42, 226, 227, 253, 597, 749
- criobolium* 549
- crisis, postulated third-century xiii, 28, 58–64; coinage and 329; countryside free of major 407; Egyptian evidence 313; and government 131, 132–3; sources 65–6
- Crispina, martyr 652n152, 654–5

- Crispus, son of Constantine; as Caesar 94, 784; death 96, 99, 101–2, 785; Lactantius tutor to 91, 107, 784
- Cronion, Alexandrian martyr 633
- Cross of Christ 100, 552
- crown-tax (*aurum coronarium*) 318, 383–4
- crowns, Sassanian 467, 478
- crucifixion 107
- Ctesiphon *1Pg*, *6Dc*, *7Ec*, *8Cb*; in Verus' Parthian war 216; Severus captures 6, 9, 216, 354, 491, 772; Vologaes V's capital 19; Gordian III defeated near 35–6; Odenathus' attacks on 45, 221–2, 513, 778; Carus captures 57, 229, 470, 781; Galerius captures 81, 229
- Cuicul 409, 422
- Cularo (Grenoble) *1Gd*, 49, 260, 735
- Culcianus *see* Clodius Culcianus
- Cumane, Phrygia 613
- curatores: aquarum et Miniciae* 163–4; *civitatibus* 168, 282–3, 291, 295–6, 320–1, (appointment) 297–8, 389; *rei publicae* 291–2
- Curia (Chur) *1Gd*, 236, 734
- curiales* and *curiae*: admission to order 302–3, 306, 388, 389; in Africa 295; army service 304, 309; buildings for *curiae* 408; Christian 311–12, 593; civic obligations 294–7, 301–2, 305, 306, (exemptions and avoidance) 281–2, 294, 303, 304, 307, 308–9, 311–12, 323–4, 389, 413; Commodus' demands 384; 'crisis' xv, 270, 295, 302–9; Egyptian 321, 322, 323; elite groups within 321, 322, 323; heredity 302–3, 304, 305; increase in number 306; intestacy 302; in Italy 303; laws on 302, 303–4; magistracies 305, 307–8; in *officia* 281, 304, 309, 311–12; and polytheism 550; social composition 304–7; social mobility 280, 281, 302, 303, 305–6; tax collection 284, 309, 371–2; tetrarchic control 180; *see also* upper classes
- curiosi* 288
- Currency Edict (301) 176–7, 335, 338, 375, 380, 426–7; Aphrodisias inscription 176–7, 331n9; devaluation 330, 331n9, 336, 341, 344; effect 426–7
- currency exchange 351
- curse tablets (*defixiones*) 534
- cursus honorum*, municipal 296
- cursus publicus* 166, 234, 286–7, 417; requisitions 14, 219, 286–7, 366, 367, 370
- Curubis 640, 642, 643n129, 777
- customs duties 367, 368, 369–70, 471; within empire 388, 414; *see also portoria*
- Cybele 548–9, 562, 565, 578–9; Caelestis 571
- Cybistra 609n61
- Cyprian, bishop of Carthage xv, 631, 776; first trial and exile 639–40, 642, 643, 777; further trial and execution 643–4, 777
on apostasy 626n101; and baptism of heretics 598; cult of 644; on Gallic church 591; genres of writing 65, 666, 668, 669, 670–1; on infertility of land 355; letters to Roman Christians 636–7; literary ability 598; on persecutions 621, 625, 634–5; on plague 398; Pontius' Life of 668; on Spanish church 592; vision 644
- Cyprus *1Mf–g*, *2Fc*, *3Fc*; Christians 594; Dalmatius' revolt 104; Gothic raids 228; mining 406, 594n8; mosaics 699; provincial organization 705, 709, 713
- Cyrenaica (et Creta) 241, 257, 713; *see also* Creta et Cyrene
- Cyrene *1Kg*, *2Dcd–Ecd*, *3Ec*, 50, 241; *see also* Creta et Cyrene; Cyrenaica
- Cyrrhus *1Nf*, 255, 381
- Cyzicus *1Le*, *3Eb*, 227, 712; mint 181, 348, 349
- Czarsz-arok (Devil's Dyke), Dacia *1Kd*, 232
- Dacia *1Ke*, *2Eb*; Trajan's conquests 213; Marcus Aurelius unites 253; under Severans 213; barbarians threaten 445, 446; Maximinus' campaigns 30, 775; Gordian III's campaigns 35; Philip's campaigns 36, 37, 224, 225; Decius repulses Carpi 37, 38, 224, 225–6; under Gallienus 43, 46, 47, 224; under Claudius II 49; Aurelian's evacuation 53, 111, 229, 239, 259, 712, 779; under Constantine 105, 129, 267
cult of Apollo Grannus 546; 'Free Dacians' 224–5; frontier organization 112, 129, 218, 253, 259, 743–6; Limes Transaltanus 253; mining 406–7; natives in Roman army 112n10, 267; provincial organization, (Dacia Mediterranea) *3Eb* 708, 712, (Dacia Nova) *1Ke* 239, 708, 712, (Dacia Ripensis) *3Eb* 708, 712, 779, (Tres Daciae) 253, 705, 712; roads 238–9
- Dajaniya *1Ng*, 264
- Dalmatia *2Db–Ed*, *3Db–Eb*; cavalry in Roman army 115, 119; Christianity 596; Gallienus' campaigns 43; mining 406; provincial organization 311, 705, 708, 711
- Dalmatius the elder 104
- Dalmatius the younger 104, 785
- Damascus *1Ng*, *8Bb*, 80, 240, 255; Christians 602, 660
- damnatio memoriae* 157, 685–7
- Danaba *see* Dmeir

Danube region

by reign: Trajan 213; Severans 18–19, 213–16, 247–9; anarchy 114, 220, 222–6; Maximinus 30; Gordian III 34, 35, 115, 775; Philip 36–7, 38, 112, 224, 225, 776; Decius 37–9, 224, 776; Gallus 776; Aemilianus 777; Gallienus 42–3, 46, 47, 244, 260; Claudius II 48–9; Aurelian 62, 224; Probus 54, 55, 56; Carinus 57; tetrarchy and Constantine 231–3, 259–60, 265, 266, 267; Diocletian 74, 80, 122, 782; Galerius 84–5, 783
in Antonine Itinerary 234; art 455–6; barbarian settlement 233; Christianity 596, 655, 657; coinage 351; earthworks and fortifications 4 231–2, 233, 258, 259–60, 263; emperors from 38, 63, 220, 249; Germanic peoples of 446–7; imperial residences 249–50; peace 447; provincial organization 711–12; roads 236; trade beyond 414

see also Carpi; Goths; Sarmatians; *and individual provinces*

Daphne by Antioch 542, 547, 558, 780

Daphne-Constantiniana *ILe*, 232, 260, 747

Dardania *IKe*, *3Eb*, 239, 708, 711

Darnis (Derna) *IKg*, *3Ec*, 241

dates, growing of 401–2

Daza *see* Maximinus, C. Valerius Galerius

De Corona (anon. Montanist work) 620

De Pascha Computus (anon.) 670n182

De Rebus Bellicis (anon.) 103, 178, 353, 385, 391

Dea Caelestis 555, 556, 562

death: Christian beliefs 552, 600; polytheist beliefs 552, 569; *see also* burials *and under* taxation

Debeltum 597

debt 53, 374, 375, 399–400, 427–8, 435

decadarch 287

Decianus, governor of Numidia 118

Decius, emperor (C. Messius Quintus

Decius) 38–9, 776; background 38, 249; pacifies Moesia and Pannonia 37–8, 776; revolt and accession 37–8, 61, 243, 776; reign 38–9, 776; expels Carpi from Dacia 38, 224, 226; Valens' usurpation 39, 776; campaigns against Cniva 38–9, 224, 225–6, 776; death 39, 226
coinage 39, 334; domestic problems 39; heroism 219; in provinces 716; and senate 243; sons as colleagues 157, 776; title 'Traianus' 38; unites Pontus and Galatia 706; *see also* persecution of Christians (Decius)

'decline and fall' model 132

decreta 194, 195–6, 197–8, 239

decurions, *see curiales*

defences *see* fortifications; walls, defensive

defensor plebis 296n120

definitiones, legal 187

defixiones (curse tablets) 534

deification of emperors 6, 31, 36, 50

Deir-Ali (Lebada) 602n31

dekaprōtia 276, 319, 321, 366

delation *see* informers

delict, law of 188

Delphi *IKf*; oracle 245, 547

Demetrianos, patriarch of Antioch 649

Demetrius, Egyptian bishop 645, 646

demography 136, 174–5

demons, African Christians' belief in 586

denarius, bronze 336

denarius, silver 339–40; as accounting unit 329,

330, 332–3, 338, 342–3; Aurelian's reform 335;

circulation 349–51; demise 334, 339; in

Germany 455; imitation 351; overstruck 334;

Severus' devaluation 333–4, 342–3; silver

content 339–40, 342–3

Denmark 418, 447, 449, 453; votive

deposits 459, (*see also* Illerup)

Dera'a (Adraha) *INg*, *8Bb*, 256, 290, 518

Derbend *6Ea*, 473

Derna (Darnis) *IKg*, *3Ec*, 241

desert areas 400, 401–2, 414; *see also* Arabs and desert peoples

Deultum *ILe*, 238

Deutsch-Altenburg *see* Carnuntum

Deutz *IGc*, 260

Deva (Chester) *IEc*, *2Ba*, 236, 254, 727

devaluation 325, 329–30, 333, 338–44, 391–2;

debasement without official 344; and

hoarding 358–9; and taxation 367, 376, 382,

392; without reminting (301) 330, 331n9, 336,

341, 344

Devil's Dyke (Czorsz-arak), Dacia *IKd*, 232

Dexippus of Athens 47, 65, 218, 227

Diadumenianus, M. Opellius 21

Diana (goddess) 551, 554

Diana (Karatas) *IKe*, 260, 741

Dibsi Faraj *INf*, 263

Didascalia Apostolorum 667, 668, 669

Didius Severus Iulianus, M. 150n67, 151, 772

didrachm (tax) 368

Didyma, Apolline oracle of 85–6, 539, 547, 556;

enjoins worship of 'all the gods' 528, 569;

and persecution of Christians 650, 664

Die 591n5

Dierna (Orsova) *IKe*, 238, 741

Dijon *IGd*, 260

Dimum (Belene) 747

Dio Cassius *see* Cassius Dio

Dio Chrysostom 357

dioeceseis (judicial districts) 160–1, 278

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

921

- dioceses, tetrarchic system of 180–1, 380, 705–13, 782; creation 76, 180–1, 782; mints 181; *vicarii* 76, 180–1; *see also individual dioceses*
- Diocletian, emperor (M. Aurelius C. Valerius Diocletianus, originally called Diocles) 67–88, 781–3; background 68; accession xiv, 58, 68, 69, 781; defeat of Carinus 58, 69, 781; appoints Maximian as co-ruler xiv, 69–70, 170, 782; 286–292 period 70–4; campaigns in west 71–3, 231, 781, 782; campaigns in east 73, 782; meets Maximian in Milan 73–4, 243, 782; creation of first tetrarchy xiv, 69–70, 74–8, 170, 782; 293–305 period 78–88; campaigns on Danube 73, 80, 231, 782; campaigns in east 79–83, 229, 266, 470, 471, (*see also Narses I* (Roman campaigns against; treaty with Rome)); suppresses revolt in Egypt 81–2, 783; domestic policies *see economic measures below, and persecution of Christians* (Great); illness and abdication 86–8, 170n2, 783; death 88, 784 administration 182n34, (reforms) 88, 162, 171, 172–9, 180, 203, 280, 295, 380, 390, 438, (*see also provinces below and under taxation; and Arabs* 511–19; and Armenia 229, 354, 355, 470, 495–6, 782; barbarian settlement in empire 225; and Britain 707; building projects 250, 391, 410, 558, 556, (*see also under Rome below*); census and land survey 83, 175–6, 282, 283, 320, 370–1; ceremonial 71, 73–4, 86, 88, 171–2; change during reign 88–9; conformity under 649–50; Constantine continues policies 102–3, 108–9, 120–1, 129, 650n143; delegation 62; and Didyma oracle 547; economic measures 83–4, 385, (*see also Currency Edict; prices* (Edict on Maximum Prices)); equestrian appointments 160; family 170; finance 174–6; fortifications 124–5, 174, 259–60, 265, (in east) 73, 125, 255–6, 263, 471, (in Egypt) 73, 82, (forts) 124–5, 231–2, 255–6, 258, (intended and actual effects) 267–8, (*see also quadriburgia*); frontier organization 120–1, 174, 179–80, 229–33, 265–8, (in east) 229–30, 471, 473, 495, 511–19, (in Egypt) 82, 316, (roads) 125, 255–6, 265, 518; and Galerius 75, 81, 87, 170; Iovius epithet 70–1, 77–8, 171; Italy loses special status 179, 180; and Jews 476; laws 80, 200, 201, 782, (edicts, *see Currency Edict and under marriage; prices*), (*see also rescripts below*); monetary system 176–8, (*see also under coinage*); moral climate under 649–50; *Notitia Dignitatum* and 265–7; panegyric from Oxyrhynchus 67; and Persia 73, 81, 82–3, 229, 266, 470, 471, (*see also Narses I* (Roman campaigns against; treaty with Rome)); polytheism 541, 547, 554, (public religion) 77–8, 171–2, 558–60; portrait 683; and provinces 658021, (reorganization) 76, 88, 160, 179–81, 257, 270–1, 279–80, 380, 706–10, and taxation 76, 123, 179, 180, 380; regionalization 380, 436; requisitions 384–5; rescripts 201, 203, 207, (classicizing) 88, 200, 202, 207, (against Manichaeans) 81–2, 85, 316, 559, 783; residences 172, 249, 250–1, (at Split) 250, 408, 683; *romanitas* 85, 88; and Rome 75–6, 172, 243, (baths) 362, 409–10, 683, 689, 783, (rebuilds Curia) 412; Sirmium as base 73, 74, 75–6, 80; succession to 77, 88, 170; and tetrarchy xiv, 69–70, 74–8, 170, 171; traditional view of 67–8; *vicennalia* 86, 243, 358, 653, 783; widow suffers in Constantine's purge 664 *see also Currency Edict; persecution of Christians* (Great); prices (Edict on Maximum); tetrarchy, first; *and under coinage; Egypt; taxation*
- Diocletianopolis 317, 761
- Diogenes, M. Aurelius, prefect of Egypt 67
- dioiketes* (Egyptian official) 319
- Dion, proconsul of Africa 121
- Dionysia, Alexandrian martyr 633
- Dionysias *IMb, 5Bb*, 257, 264, 599, 759
- Dionysius, bishop of Alexandria 606, 626n104, 776; on apostasy 609, 624–5, 630n111; and Armenian church 486, 609; biblical scholarship 669; on bishops in Egypt and Pentapolis 608; and Coptic Christians 607; and date of Easter 670n182; and Decian persecution 625, 626n104, 633; on evangelization 615n81; exile 615n81, 638–9, 641, 642, 643n129; and heretical works 606; letters 604, 609, 624–5, 635–6, 670; on martyrdom 668; petition to Gallienus 645, 646; on Philip the Arabian 624; 'Refutation and Apology' 667; tracts and homilies 669; on Valerian n122{637–8
- Dionysius, bishop of Corinth 580, 610, 611
- Dionysius, bishop of Rome 777
- Dionysius, Phoenician Christian 602
- Dionysius of Tell 508
- Dionysopolis *LE*, 224
- Dionysus 542, 549, 579
- Dioscuri 551
- Diospolis (Lydda) *IMg*, 240, 603n34
- Diospolis Magna *see Thebes, Egypt*
- Diospontus *3Fb*, 709, 712
- disputations, formal 185, 189
- distributions in Rome 163–4, 362, 411, 415; Aurelian's 165; bread 411, 415; grain 152, 163–4, 362, 382, 402, 411, 415;

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

922

INDEX

- distributions in Rome (*cont.*)
 oil 152, 362, 382, 403–4, 411, 415; other cities
 emulate 323, 402, 415; pork 165, 169, 362,
 382–3, 405, 411, 415; Severan 163–4; wine 362,
 382–3, 411, 415
- diversity of empire, geographical 423–4
- division of empire: cost 393, 436; Diocletian and
 Maximian's 170; east–west xiv, 15–16, 41, 139;
 precedents for tetrarchic 64, 158; social and
 economic effect 393, 424, 436
- divorce 96
- Diyabekir *see* Amida
- Djelfa *IFg*, 257, 764
- Dmeir (Danaba) *INg*, 17, 125, 255, 256, 755
- Doberus *IKe*, 228
- Dobrudja *2Eb*, 40
- docetism 577
- Docimeion marble quarries 406
- Doclea *3Eb*, 711
- Dodekaschoinos 316
- Doliche *INf*, 240
- domicilium* (residence qualification) 366
- 'Dominate' theory 269
- Domitian, emperor (T. Flavius
 Domitianus) 197, 278, 584
- Domitius Alexander 412, 783
- Domitius Aurelianus, L. *see* Aurelian
- Domitius Domitianus, L. 82, 316, 320, 782,
 783
- Domitius Ulpianus (Ulpian), jurist 11, 184, 186;
 authority 186, 205; career (*a libellis*) 184, 198,
 (*praefectus annonae*) 774, (praetorian
 prefect) 23, 147, 148, 184, 185, 774,
 (murder) 25, 774; casuistic writings 189; on
 Christianity 616; commentaries 188–9; *De*
censibus 371; *de officio proconsulis* 146; on
 emperor and *lex* 24; on governors and choice
 of magistrates 299; individualistic
 approach 191; *Institutiones* 188; on imperial
decreta 195; on law as philosophy 192; on
mandata 195; Modestinus taught by 186;
 moral principles 191; neo-Platonism 192; on
 officials' posts 205; on polytheist shrines 556;
 post-classical reworking 207; subtlety 198–9;
 on taxation 364, 367, 369, 371
- Domnus, bishop of Antioch 647
- Domnus, lapsed Antiochene Christian 621
- Domnus, Pannonian bishop 596
- domus Augusta* 140, 142
- Donatianus, African martyr 645
- donations, voluntary or compulsory 397
- Donatists 95, 652, 784; bishops 598;
 Constantine and 94–5, 108, 647, 785
- donatives 59, 124, 126–7, 325, 328;
 Aurelian's 354; Constantine's 102;
 Diocletian's 176; *donativum stipendiumque*,
 army pay 382; gold coins for 352–3;
 Maximinus' 30; Severan 7, 9–16, 24, 59, 142,
 153; *see also congiaria*
- Donatus of Calama 652
- Donji Milanovac (Taliata) *IKe*, 238, 741
- donkey, transport by 417–18, 425
- Dorotheus, Christian in imperial service 653
- Dorotheus of Antioch 601, 669
- Doushara, Arab deity 504
- Dover *IFc*, 259, 727
- drainage of marshes 400
- dreams 534, 543, 544, 545, 547, 565
- Drengsted 449
- Drenthe 448–9; *see also* Wijster
- Drobeta (Turnu Severin) *IKe*, 262, 741
- Druze, Jebel *INg*, *8Bb*, 504, 516
- Dubravka 447
- duces* 725–66 *passim*, 279, 317; Gallienus'
 equestrian 117, 118, 119; under tetrarchy 123,
 179, 180; under Constantine 129, 707
- Dumat al-Jandal/Jawf 516, 518
- Dunaujvaros (Intercisa) *IFd*, 248, 738
- Dura Europus *IFg*, *6Dc*, *8Cb*, 752; alternating
 Roman and Persian control 35, 40, 42, 255,
 468, 469, 510, 513, 777; Aramaeans and
 Arabs 500; coin hoard 350–1; calendar of
Cohors XX Palmyrenorum 556–557;
 church-building 601, 665
- Durocortorum (Reims) *IFd*, *2Cb*, 74, 235, 402,
 592
- Durostorum (Siliistra) *1Le*, *2Eb*, 238, 259–60,
 596, 748
- duumviri* 282–3, 289, 296
- dyeing 422, 423
- dynastic principle 59–60, 137–8, 140, 157, 170
- Dyrrhachium *3Db*, 712
- earthquakes 250, 412, 542, 567; Christians
 blamed for 609n62, 616, 622–4
- earthworks, linear 231–2, 233, 253, 264
- east–west division of empire xiv, 15–16, 41, 139
- Easter 107, 670; dispute over date 95, 98, 577,
 583, 587, 602, 604, 610, 670, 670n182
- eastern marches 7, 489–90; Arabian 489–90;
 geography 481–3; Median 489; Roman gifts
 and subsidies to 484; settlement of 298 490,
 494–5; states 489–90, (*see also* Albania;
 Iberia); Syrian 489
- Eauze hoard 358
- Ebionites 573–4
- Eboracum *see* York
- Eburodunum (Yverdon) *3Cb*, 711, 735
- economy xvi–xvii, 393–435; Arab 520;
 archaeological evidence 395–6; change 136,
 393, 394, 396, 437–8, 439; definitions 396–7;
 as dirigiste 134, 136, 154, 177; and division of
 empire 393, 424, 436; hierarchies 436, 437;
 inflation and 63, 425; kind, transactions

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

923

- in 397, 426, (Sassanian) 479, (*see also under* taxation); literary sources 394, 396; local specialisms 420; market-based 136, 154, 395, 437; modern approaches to 329, 394–5, 438, 439; monetary and natural 329, 396, 397, 423, 426, 428, 437; Palmyrene 501–2, 512; recession 59; reciprocity 395; redistribution 395, 411, 413–14, 423, 437; regionalization 329, 396, 397, 424, 435–6, 437–8, 439; rural 397–407, 438; services, exchange of 397; Severan recovery 163, 329; social gap and 430–1; spatial units other than empire 436–8; state and evolution of 425–39; state-controlled model 415; structures 397–424, (in countryside) 397–407; subsistence 397, 426; unity or diversity 435–9; *see also* agriculture; consumption; craft production; debt; gifts and gift economy; manufacturing; mines and mining; prices; trade; workforce; *and under* army; art and architecture; barbarians; cities; coinage; estates, imperial; euergetism; frontiers; Persia; provinces; Rome; warfare
- Edessa *INf*, *3Fc*, *6Cb*, *7Db*, *8Ba*, 500, 507–8; alliance with Rome 216, 507; Severus and 5, 6–7, 507, 508, 511; Caracalla and 242, 246, (makes colony) 216–17, 472, 508, 706; Gordian III recovers from Persians 35, 468, 508; Shapur I takes, Odenathus recaptures 42, 44, 45
- Arab and Aramaean culture 498, 500; authority over desert peoples 501, 510; caravan trade 501, 505; Christianity 575, 604–5; *Chronicle of* 604n39; coinage 508; cult of Monimos and Azizos 500; in frontier defence system 255; metropolis of Osrhoene 712; mosaics 699n67; road network 235, 240; *see also* Abgar V, VIII, IX *and* X *and* Ma'nu VIII
- edicts: imperial 194–5, 197, 361; praetor's, as source of law 188, 193–4, 205; *see also* Currency Edict *and under* Aristius Optatus; marriage; Milan; prices
- Edirne (Hadrianopolis) *1Le*, 238, 239
- Edom *8Bb*, 505
- education: legal 185, 198–9; oral teaching 524, 529–30
- Egeta (Brza Palanka) *1Ke*, 238, 742
- Egnatius, African martyr 621
- Egnatuleius Sabinus, L. 146n41
- egregius vir*, rank of 307
- Egypt *2Ecd–Fcd*, 5, 313–26; in context of empire 315–16; revolt of *boukoloi* 309, 313n1, 399, 405, 426; Avidius Cassius' attempted usurpation 313n1, 315, 578n17; under Severus 4, (administrative reforms) 7, 276, 294, 315, 318, 322, 326, (Severus' visit) 7, 198, 242, 244, 246, 772; Caracalla's visit, and massacre in Alexandria 19, 242, 244, 315, 412, 546, 773; Severus Alexander and 242, 315, 318; under Philip 38, (reforms) 161, 315, 319, 322; under Decius 315, 625, 627, 628–9, 631, 633; under Gallienus 44–5, 221, 646, 778; Goths attack 229; Palmyrene control 49–50, 51, 52, 221, 222, 229, 230, 514, 779; Aurelian reconquers 52, 242, 315; possible revolt of Firmus 221, 315; campaign against Blemmyes 55, 781; under Diocletian 315–16, (administrative reforms) 76, 179, 180, 291, 294, 319–22, 326, (army) 266, 317, (census and land survey) 283, 320, 371, (Diocletian in) 75, 81–2, 85, 242, 244, 316, 783, (frontier organization) 73, 82, 230, 316, (Galerius in) 75, 80, 242, 316, (persecution of Christians) 86, 609n58, 658, 659n170, (provincial organization) 77–8, 280, 316–17, 713, (suppression of revolts) 80, 81–2, 316, 320, 782, 783; Constantine's visit not realized 316
- ADMINISTRATION 316–22; *boulai* 276, 286, 294, 296–7, 318, 320–1, 322; census 282, 319, 370, 374, 397–8, 399–400, (Diocletianic) 283, 320, 371; central–municipal relationship 296–7; *cursus publicus* 286; Diocletian's reforms 76, 179, 180, 291, 319, 319–22, 326; earlier developments 144, 317–18; equestrian prefects 705; finance 280, 300, 320–1, 324; fourth-century changes 320–1; *idios logos* replaced by *ratio privata* 318; loses special status 146, 179, 180, 313–15, 322; magistrates 7, 307; new city elite 321, 323; officials 319, 320–2, (*conductores*) 372, (*curatores*) 298, (*epistratēgoi*) 316, 319, (*logistai*) 296–7, 321, (*praepositi pagi*) 291, 297, 321, (*procuratores*) 324, (*see also* *dekaprōtia* and *under stratēgoi*); provincial organization 77–8, 280, 316–17, 709, 713, (Aegyptus Herculia) *3Ed–Fd*, *5Bb*, 710, 713, (Aegyptus Iovia) *3Ec–Fc*, *5Ba*, 317, 710, 713, (Aegyptus Mercuriana) 710; Severus' reforms 7, 276, 294, 315, 318, 322, 326; usiac account 319
- CHRISTIANITY 326, 581–3, 600, 605–8; bishops 581, 614, 660, 670; in countryside 607–8; heresy 605–6; persecution, (Decian) 315, 625, 627, 628–9, 631, 633, (Valerian's) 641, (Great) 86, 609n58, 658, 659n170
- MILITARY ORGANIZATION 217, 230, 266, 317, 322, 758–61; *dux* 317; emperors' presence 242, 313n1, 315–16, 714–23; fortifications 73, 264; frontier organization 73, 82, 230, 257, 316

Egypt 2*Ecd*–*Fcd* (*cont.*)

SOCIETY AND ECONOMY 322–6, agriculture 324, 368, 400, 402, (*see also under grain*); banditry 309, 313*ni*, 399, 405, 426; coinage 77, 313, 319, 320, 336, 338, 341, 347, 376, 426, (of Vaballathus) 514; consumption 424; *conventus* 287–8; and crisis theory 313, 323–4, 325, 326; *curiales* 304, 321, 322, 323; debt 374; food supply 299, 324; glass working 421; Gnosticism 581–2; gold/silver ratio 352; Greek culture 323, 607; gymnasial class 368, 413; and Hermetica 529; inflation 154, 341; land 315, 319, 321, 324, 325–6, 387; liturgies 289, 315, 318, 319, 321; magic 534, 535–6; Manichaeans 608*n*54; nomads 50, 55, 230, 781; payment in uncoined silver 358; plague 313*ni*, 398, 399, 426; policing 287–8, 292; population 324, 325; *portoria* 369–70, 372; prices 325, 341, 398, 425, 426; quarries 217, 406; religion 38, 534, 536, 540–1, 550, 566, (*see also Christianity above*); roads 217; first senator from 315; sources *xvi*, 313–15; *stipulatio* 274; transport 285–6

TAXATION 321, 324–5, 368; collection 318, 319, 321, 322, 372; collective responsibility 326; crown tax 318, 383–4; Diocletian's reform 319–20, 379–80; equivalents of *capitatio* and *iugatio* 82, 320, 379–80; in kind 368, 381; peasants run away from 399–400; personal, on craftsmen 368; under Philip 38, 161, 319; poll tax 273–4, 320, 364, 368, 379; *portorium* 369–70, 372; prefects fight abuses 375; privileges and exemptions 368; requisitions 384; under Severus 377; *see also laographia*; *naubion*; and *under annona*; Aristius Optatus

Ejsbful votive deposit 459

Elagabalus, emperor (M. Aurelius Antoninus Augustus, formerly Varius Avitus) 21–2, 774; accession 20–1, 139, 773, 774; reign 22, 250, 430, 774; death 22, 774
and army 141; coinage 334, 339, 555; family tree 21; and Julia Soaemias 140, 555; legitimation 139, 157; portraits 685; in provinces 715; religious policies 555, (and Emesan sun god) 21, 140, 157, 555, 562; in Rome 242, 774; and senate 21–2; and Severus Alexander 22, 774

Elagabalus, sun god of Emesa 248, 502, 557, 562; emperor Elagabalus and 21, 140, 157, 555, 562

Elchasaites (baptismal sect) 475, 574

elections 297–8, 303, 307–8

electus ad corrigendum statum Italiae 168

Eleona church, Mount of Olives 99

Eleusinian mysteries *iKf*, 46, 244–5, 549, 562, 778

Eleutheropolis 603*n*34

Elijah, Egyptian martyr 658*n*167

Elusa *iMg*, 3*Cb*, 256, 711

Elvira *see* Iliberris

embroiderers in gold and silver thread 419

Emesa *iNg*, 3*Fc*, 8*Bb*, 502; Elagabalus' revolt 21; under Sampsiregamus 40; Uranius

Antoninus' usurpation 515; Macrianus' headquarters 44; Odenathus' victory over Quietus and Ballista 45, 513, 778; Aurelian takes from Palmyra 52, 515, 780

Aramaean and Arabs 500, 502; barrage lake on Orontes 502; bishops 601, 602; cults 515, (*see also* Elagabalus, sun god); as metropolis 713; and Palmyra 502; road 240

Emona (Ljubljana) *iHd*, 237–8, 260

emperors 131–6; appeals to 65–6, 273, 275, 375; and art and architecture 674, (portraits) 674,

681, 684–7, (*see also under individual emperors*), (references to past) 683–91, 702; authority 88; balance of power with

populus 142–6; ceremonial 362, 420, 430–1; continuity lacking 110–11, 132;

'Dominate' 269; equestrian 20, 64; finance 362, 386–7, 390–1; gifts and generosity, rhetoric of 275, 290, 374;

intervention in Italy 166–7; as landowners 362, 435, (*see also* estates, imperial); and law 24, 138, 143, 185–6, 200,

(*see also* constitutions; *rescripta*); modesty *topos* 689*n*40; and persecution of

Christians 616, 622; personal nature of principate 59–60; and provinces 233–52, 273,

275, (visits) 241–9, 285, 714–23; public/private confusion 138; reactive nature 134–5; *see also individual emperors, adventus*; anniversaries;

consilium principis; deification; estates, imperial; ideology, imperial; imperial cult;

imperial family; legitimation; palaces; petitions; succession, imperial; and under army; cities; euergetism; polytheism; Rome; sculpture; senate

empire: Christian doctrine of 558;

resilience 62–3, 111

emporia, rural 7, 247–8, 287

encratic movement 574–5

engineering *see* fortifications; hydraulic

engineering; machinery, military

English Channel 55, 444

Enosesti (Acidava) 745

Epagathus, prefect of Egypt 25

epanorthoteis, *see correctores*

ephebic contests at Oxyrhynchus 323

Ephesus *iLf*, 2*Ec*, 3*Ec*; Christianity 576, 577, 578, 613; cults, (Artemis) 228, 539, 556, 566,

(Asclepius) 545, 546, (imperial) 539;

festivals 539; Gothic raids 228, 556; import of

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

925

- grain from Egypt 403; inscriptions 301, 369; metropolis 714; petitions to emperors 246
- epidemics 136, 412; *see also* plague
- epikephalaion* (tax) 320, 379
- Epimachus, Alexandrian martyr 633
- Epiphania 608n57
- Epirus 2*Db–Ec*, 712; Nova 3*Db–Eb*, 708, 712; Vetus 3*Ec*, 708, 712
- Epistle to Diognetus* (anon.) 588n52
- epistulae* (imperial constitutions) 196–7
- Epitome de Caesaribus* 68n2
- equestrian order: administrative careers 64, 116–17, 149, 197, 279, (*see also under* governors); civic exemptions 281; Constantine's promotions 281; emperors from 20, 64; erosion of distinction from senatorial order 117, 148; Gallienus' appointments 46, 47, 48, 117–19, 159–61, 279, 705; procurators 10, 131, 143–4, 149; Severus and 15, 29, 117, 141, 160; status in fourth century 136, 281; *see also* upper classes *and under* army; governors; senate
- Eshmun, Punic god 565–6
- Eski Malatya 751
- estates, imperial 386–7; African 151, 293, 373n164, 386, 399, 401; Constantine's gifts to church 387; and economy 151–4, 397; expansion 386, 404, 433; leases 387; under Macrinus 152–3; management and supervision 145, 150–1, 293, 380, 404, 432; mines 354–5, 386, 397, 407; quarries 406, 420–1; revenues 151–2, 386–7; sale 387, (Cassius Dio's scheme) 364–5, 386–7, 391; *saltus* 397; Severan reorganization 150–5, 163, 404; work-force 293, 399, 432, 433–4, 435
- Estiot, S. 345–6
- Esuvius Tetricus, C. Pius *see* Tetricus
- Esztergom 737
- ethics, polytheist 527–8, 529–30, 538
- Euboea 597
- Euctemon, bishop of Smyrna 612, 626n102
- Euelpis, Christian from Laranda 612
- euergesism 308; and *annona* 285; and civic crises 389, 424; civic income from 388; decline 413–14; economic role 397; and election to magistracies 307–8; by emperors 362, (legislative) 290; emperors' visits funded by 244, 246; and ephebic contests 323; and food supply 389, 424; *pollicitatio* 299–300; social pressure and 300; temples funded by 538
- Eulogius, martyr of Tarraco 644
- Eumeneia, Phrygia 613, 614
- Eumenius of Autun 338, 378n191
- Eunapius 525, 531–2, 543
- eunuchs 611
- Euphrates, river 2*Fc–Gc*; irrigation 400; rafts 423; settlements 293, 498
- Euplus, martyr of Catania 651–2
- Europa (province) 3*Eb*, 709, 712
- Eusebius of Caesarea xv, 597, 670; 'Apology for Origen' 667; and Arian controversy 105; on Armenia 486, 495; Burckhardt on 106; on Constantine 90, 91, 93–4, 102, 106, 107; and Constantine's sons 105; on Constantius Chlorus 391; at Council of Constantinople 105; on Council of Nicaea 98, 105; at Council of Tyre 105; doctrine of empire 104, 558; on Diocletian 68n2, 85; Dionysius of Alexandria's letters 670; historical works 65, 670; and Jews 667; on life in Constantinople 101; oration at dedication of church of the Holy Sepulchre 99–100, 104; on persecution of Christians 85, 617, 622, 646, 650, (*Martyrs of Palestine*) 657–9, 668; *Onomasticon* 603–4, 669; and Origen's letters 670; *Praeparatio Evangelica* 667; *Tricennialian Oration* 107; on Valerian 359
- Eusebius of Nicomedia 99, 105
- Eutropius 65, 68n2, 70, 71
- Eutylian, Montanist of Smyrna 612
- exactores* 280, 307–8, 320–1
- exceptores* 135
- exchange of services 397
- exilarch, Jewish (*resh galutha*) 476–7
- exorcism of demons, African Christian 586
- Expositio totius mundi et gentium* 396
- Ezinger 448, 458
- Fabian, bishop of Rome 625n100, 634
- Fabius of Antioch 624–5
- fabricae* (state factories) 423
- Faimingen (Phoebiana) 1*Hd*, 4*Ec*, 246, 546, 733
- familia Caesaris* 132, 386
- family: Arab 498, 503; law 202, (*see also under* marriage)
- famine 222, 412, 616, 661
- Fanum Fortunae (Fano) 1*He*, 223, 779
- Faraxen, African rebel leader 42
- Farnese Bull and Hercules 681
- Fars *see* Persis
- Fausta 96, 771, 783, 785; death 96, 99, 101–2, 785
- Faustina the Younger 137–8
- favourites, imperial 386
- Fayum 5*Bb*, 324, 325–6; *see also individual places*
- Feddersen Wierde 447–8, 458
- Felicitas Capuan martyr 634
- Felicitas, Carthaginian martyr 618, 619; *Passio* of Perpetua and Felicitas 617–18, 772
- Felix of Aptungi 652

- Feltria (Feltre) 388
 Fens, East Anglian; drainage 400
 ferry dues 388
 fertility cults 460
 festivals: Easter becomes 107; polytheist 362, 539–40, 562
 Festus; *Breviary* 65
 feudalism: Armenian 488; Parthian 463
fideicommissa (testamentary trusts) 190
figlinae, Spanish 418
 figs 401–2
 finance 132–3, 150–5, 386–9; Cassius Dio's proposals 364–5, 386–7, 391; civic 300–2, 387–9, 550; Constantine's reorganization 380; *curator's* role 296; debasement and 59; frontier regions favoured 363; procurators' jurisdiction 76, 143, 149, 179, 277, 324; professional financiers 427; provincial administration 11, 76, 145, 149, 180; no public borrowing system 390, 391; public spending modes 386–9; patrimonial revenues 386–7; rising expenditure 328; Rome favoured 363; Severan reorganization 150–5; under tetrarchy 76, 174–6, 180; *see also under individual emperors and army*; Egypt; emperors
 Firdosi; *Shahname* (Book of Kings) 464
 Firdus, urban 412, 681
 Firmicius Maternus 359
 Firmilian, bishop of Cappadocian Caesarea 609, 622–4, 670
 Firmilianus, governor of Palestine 656, 658, 664
 Firminianus, *dux* in Scythia 123
 Firmus, Egyptian usurper 221, 315
 Firuzabad (Gör) *6Fd*, 465
 fish and fish conserves 403, 420, 423, 435; *see also garum*
fistulae (lead water pipes) 149
 Flaminia 735
 Flaminia et Picenum *3Db*, 710
 Flavia Caesariensis *3Ba–Ca*, 707, 711
 Flaviana (Rasova) 748
 Flavianus, African martyr 645
 Flavias, bishop 608n57
 Flavius Clemens, T. 584
 Flavius Constantius *see* Constantius I
 Flavius Heracles, governor of Mesopotamia 25
 flax 405, 450
 fleets: in Aegean 47; against Carausius 72, 78; under Diocletian 123; enrolment of felons in 288; Gothic 227; Pontic 253; Severus' 213
 Florentinus, jurist 188, 205
 Florian, emperor (M. Annius Florianus) 54, 243, 718, 780
 Florus, Sicilian deacon 593
 Fluvius Frigidus, battle of 237
foliis (coin), *see nummus*
foliis (tax) 102; *senatorius* 384
 food supply: under Commodus 162–3; in Egypt 299, 324; euergetism ensures 389, 424; local specialisms 420; *see also* Rome (supply)
 forestry 386, 397, 418
 fortifications 258–64; African 35, 217, 218, 263, 264, (Nova Praetentura) 218, 258, (*see also under individual provinces*); under anarchy 218; against Arab nomads 474; architectural spolia used 219–20, 228; of army camps 262; artillery placements 262, 268; Claustra Alpium Iuliarum 260–1; Constantinian 260, 263; design 261–4; eastern provinces 73, 254, 256, 263–4, 471, 474, 509, 517–18, 520; in Egypt 73, 264; Gallienus' 46, 115–16, 120, 260, 410; gates 262; hill-top, Germanic 66, 258–9, 443, 449; locations 261, 264; Probus' 223–4, 259, 260, 261; rubble concrete faced with brick or stone 258; Sassanian 472–3, 474; tetrarchic 174, 231, 259–60, (*see also under Diocletian*); towers 262, 263–4; western and eastern styles 263; western provinces 261–3
 URBAN 260, 290; architectural spolia used 219–20, 228; on Danube 258, 290; in east 256, 518; Gaul 55, 220n16, 259, 260, 261–2, 410; Greece 219–20, 228; Verona 115, 120, 410; *see also* wall, defensive
see also earthworks, linear; forts; *quadriburgia*; Saxon Shore defences; *Strata Diocletiana*; walls, defensive; *and under frontiers*
 forts 264; British coastal 231; Diocletianic 124–5, 231–2, 255–6, 258; on German/Raetian *limes* 4 442, 443; hill-top, Germanic 66, 258–9, 443, 449; Saxon Shore 125
 Fortuna, cult of 551
 fortune-tellers 534
 Forum Pizus *1Le*, 7, 247–8, 287
Fragmenta Vaticana 186, 202, 206
 Franks 4, 443–5; raids on Gaul and Spain 43, 220, 406; Gallienus' campaigns 43, 222, 444; sack of Trier 412; Probus' campaigns 54–5, 222, 444; Carausius and 71, 444; Maximianus' campaigns 72, 231; Constantine's victory 444
 material culture and settlement 445; origins 440, 444–5; piracy 71, 225n32, 231, 444, 781; political and social organization 444–5; in Roman service 126, 129–30, 267, 444, 445; runes 457; Salian 231; settlement in empire 259, 444; in Spain 220, 406; subsidies 43
 Fraxinenses 230
 freedmen 389, 651; imperial 11, 16, 142, 143–4, 149, 150

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

927

- Frisii 4, 445
frontiers 252–68; *annona militaris* on 285–6; army on 58, 114, 174, (deployments) 58–9, 120–1, 179–80, 252–8, 264, 267, 397, 724–67, (and economy) 416, 436; barbarians settled near 56; communications 114; ‘crisis’ and everyday life 63; economy 393, 416, 424, 436, 437, 438–9; fortifications 115–16, 258–64; growing importance 164; history 212–33, (*see also under individual frontiers, provinces and emperors*); imperial expenditure on 363; linear boundary works 18, 114, 231–2, 233, 253, 264, (*see also Hadrian (wall); limes*); mints near 162; roads 252–3; strategy 174, 253n120, 264; surveillance 258, 259, 264; towns 264, 268, 290; trade 259, 416, 418–19, (*see also commercia*; customs duties); *see also individual frontiers, provinces and regions, and under individual emperors*
- Fronto, opponent of Christians in Circa 585–6, 587
Fructuosus, bishop of Tarraco 592, 644
fruit cultivation 400, 450, 477
frumentarii 288
Fulvius Asticus, governor of Caria and Phrygia 83–4, 425
Fulvius Iunius Macrianus, T. *see* Fulvius Macrianus, T.
Fulvius Iunius Quietus, T. 44–5, 513, 514, 778
Fulvius Macrianus, T., and son, T. Fulvius Iunius Macrianus 44–5, 646, 778; and Christians 635, 636, 638n124
fundus Aufidianus, Biha Bilta 433
funerary customs *see* burials
Furius Anthianus, jurist 204
Furius Sabinus Aquila Timesitheus, C., praetorian prefect 34–5, 62; and Danube region 35, 36, 37; death 35, 36, 468, 776; Persian campaign 34–6, 468, 775; provincial commands 13; and Severan tradition 34, 61
Furnos 599n19
furs 422–3, 478
Fussala 292
Fyn 453, 456
- Gabès (Tacape) *iHg*, 401, 762
Gad, Arab deity 501
Gadara 603n34
Gades (Cadiz) *iDf*, 235, 556
Gadhima, king of Tanukh 517, 518, 519–20
el Gahra *iFg*, 257
Gaius, Hermeticist 529
Gaius, jurist 185, 186, 188, 191; on imperial constitutions 194, 195; *Institutiones* 186, 188; on *lex* 190, 192, 194, 195; on provinces 144; *Res Cottidianae* 187; state of text 186, 187; on taxation 361; on written contracts 190n32
- Galatia *iMf*, 2*Fb*–*c*, 3*Fc*, 54, 221, 600, 613; provincial organization 705, 706, 709, 712
Galen, on Antonine plague 398
Galerius Maximus, proconsul of Africa Proconsularis 643
Galerius Valerius Maximianus, C., emperor: as Caesar 74–6, 87–8, 170, 782; Sarmatian campaigns 231; in Egypt 80, 242, 316, 782; war against Persia 81, 229, 471, 489, 494, 782, 783; Danubian campaigns 84–5, 783; as Augustus 92, 783, 784; death 92, 784 arch at Thessalonica 84, 96, 229, 243, 471, 683; census 283, 370–1; coinage 84; and Diocletian 75, 81, 87, 170; family tree 769; Iovius epithet 71, 171; Lactantius and 85, 87; mausoleum 84; and Maxentius 75; in provinces 86, 721; residences and palaces, (Gamzigrad) 75n34, 84n85, 87n99, 250, (Serdica) 172, (Sirmium) 410, (Thessalonica) 84, 172, 250, 410, 683; *vicennalia* 374; *see also under* persecution of Christians (Great)
- Gallaecia 3*Bb*, 708, 711
Galliae, diocese 3*Bb*–*Cab*, 180, 707, 711; mints 181, 349
Gallic empire: under Postumus 45, 46, 114, 115, 116, 718, 778, (*quinquennalia*) 778, (Gallienus and) 45, 46, 47, 116, 778, (Aureolus’ alliance) 47, 779, (and Spain) 48, (*decennalia* and death of Postumus) 779; under Marius 779; under Victorinus 48, 49, 220n18, 354, 779; Tetricus’ reign and conquest by Aurelian 52, 53, 168–9, 779, 780; aftermath of destruction 54–5, 66, 220 coinage 222, 334, 348, 351, 406, 455, 687, (high quality) 345, 355, (mints) 345, 348, (overstruck) 349, (Probus’ decry) 359; Germans in army 443, 455; mines 355, 406; Rhine frontier 222; Roman imperial language 63
Gallienus, emperor (P. Licinius Egnatius Gallienus) 41–8, 675, 777; background 64; Caesar 158; joint Augustus with Valerian 41–4, 157, 158, 777; campaigns in west 42–4, 222, 223, 224, 777, (and Gallic empire) 45, 46, 47, 116, 778, (in Illyricum) 43, 46, 224, 244, 260, 778, (on Rhine) 43, 222, 223, 244, 444, 777, 778, (puts down Ingenuus’ revolt) 43, 115, 244, 777, (Regalianus’ rebellion) 244; sole rule 44–8; usurpation of Macriani and Quietus 44–5, 646, 778; difficulties in west (260) 45; period of calm 45–6; Gothic resurgence 46–7, 115, 228, 778, 779; revolt of Aureolus 47, 48, 115, 228, 779; assassination 47–8, 223, 779 and army 47–8, 115–19, (commanders) 46, 47, 48, 54, 112, 115, 117–19, 159–61, 279

Gallienus, emperor (*cont.*)

(field army) 43, 44, 46, 47, 64, 115–16, 122, 160, 228, 265; and arts 46, 681, 685, 687, 689; barbarian settlement in empire 56, 224; and Dacia 47, 224; decentralization of power 64; defeats damage empire 261; Eleusinian initiation 46, 244–5, 778; equestrian and senatorial appointments 46, 47, 48, 117–19, 159–61, 279, 705; finance 46; fortifications 46, 115–16, 120, 260, 410; frontier policy 64, 115–16; in Greece 46, 47, 244–5, 778; Milan as base 115, 116, 251, 778; new mints 348, 777, 778; and Palmyrene rulers, (Odenathus) 45, 115, 221, 513, 514, (Zenobia) 221–2; past, references to 681, 685, 687, 689; philosophy 47; portrait sculpture 674, 675, 681, 685; and provinces 158–62, 717; *quinquennialia* 779; religious views 47, 64, 557; residence at Antioch 250; in Rome 243, 778, (arch) 778; sea travel 244–5; and senate 48, 64, 158, 243, (*see also* equestrian and senatorial appointments *above*); sources discredit 46, 117, 158, 222, 224, 227; sub-capitals 43, 64, 251; titles 222, 513

see also under coinage; persecution of Christians

Gallus, C. Vibius Trebonianus *see under* Trebonianus

gambling, Christians and 593

games: Capitoline, at Oxyrhynchus 67, 323;

funding 362, 388, 389; secular, 204 7, 772; on Severus' *decennialia* 7

Gamzigrad *see* Romuliana

Gangra *3Fb*, 712

Garda, Lake *1Hd*, 48

gardens, Egyptian tax on 377

Gariannum (Burgh Castle) *1Fc*, 259,

727

Garni *7Ea*, 488

garum 395, 403, 423–4, 436

gates, fortified 262

Gaul: Severus' defeat of Albinus 6; Caracalla

in 242; Gallic empire *see separate entry*;

barbarian invasions 54–5, 220, 442, 777, 780, 781; Gallienus and 116; Probus'

campaigns 54–5, 780; under tetrarchy 74, 75, 231, 260, 781, (provincial reorganization) 379, 707–8, (revolt *see* Allectus; Carausius)

agriculture 400, 402, 436; animal husbandry 405; barbarian settlement 267; census 397–8; Christianity 590–1, 651, 652–3; cities 55, 22016, 259, 260, 261–2, 409, 410; coinage 251, 345, 348, 349, 351, 687–8, (*see also under* Gallic empire); economy 420, 424, 435–6, (craft production) 419, 421, 453; emperors' presence 714–23;

fortifications 259, 261, 263, (coastal defences) 55, 220, (urban) 55, 22016, 259, 260, 261–2, 410; local administration 291; mines 355, 406; polytheism 556, 563, 567–70; roads 234, 235–6; settlement pattern 398–9; taxation 369, 379, 381

see also individual towns and Galliae; Gallic empire

Gaza *1Mg*, *8Ab*, 240, 256; Christianity 603, 603134, 655, 659

Gellius, Aulus 186, 272

Gemellae 257, 763

Geminus, Antiochene theologian 601

generosity, rhetoric of 275, 290, 299, 365, 374

Geneva *1Gd*, 236

Genil, River 418

Gennoboudes, Frankish king 72, 231

gentes (tribal structures) 293

Gepidae 4, 225, 229, 233

Germanic peoples xvii, 440–60;

agriculture 446, 450; animal husbandry 449–50; booty from empire 429; Chernjakhov culture 446; Cniva's leadership 225, 445–6; coin outflow from empire to 357, 443, 455; craft production 446, 448, 455–9; Danubian cultures 233, 446–7; ethnicity 441; gift culture 441, 446–7, 454–5, 456; groupings 440–7, 459–60; metal working 446, 448, 453, 455–8; political organizations 440–1; population growth 449; Przeworsk culture 446; religion 459–60; runic scripts 457; settlements 447–50, (in empire) 48–9, 220, 228, 442–3; social change 440, 448, 460; sources 440–1; state formation 222, 225; subsidies from Rome 446–7; territoriality 441; trade and technology 418, 446, 448, 453–60; transport 454, 458–9; votive deposits 451, 455, 459–60; warfare 62, 120, 126, 418–19, 441, 450–3; weights 455; Wielbark culture 445; *see also* Germany; subsidies; *individual peoples, especially* Alamanni; Franks; Goths; Marcomanni; Vandals; *and under individual emperors*

Germanicia *1Nf*, 240

Germanus, Egyptian bishop 638

Germany: under Severans 14, 18, 29, 112, 213–16;

Maximinus' campaign 29–30, 112, 484–5;

Gallienus' campaign 220; under tetrarchy 75,

85, 122, 231; Constantine's campaign 784

army in 122, 730–2; Christianity 588,

591–2; coinage in 357, 455; emperors'

presence 714–23; *portorium* 369; provincial

organization 122, 707–8, (Germania Prima

and Secunda) *1Gc*, *3Ca–b*, 711; (Germania

Superior and Inferior) *1Gc–d*, *4Bab–Cb*, 253,

705, 707, 711, 728–9, 730–2; roads 240

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

929

- see also* Germanic peoples; *limes*, Rhine–Danube; Rhine frontier
- Gesoriacum *see* Boulogne
- Gessax, Mount 228
- Gesta apud Zenophilum* 652, 654n157
- Geta, P. Septimius, emperor: birth 6; as Caesar 7, 8–9, 138, 241–2; as Augustus 8, 773; consulships 772; dissension with Caracalla 15; joint accession and rule with Caracalla 15–16, 139, 773; murder 9, 15–16, 18, 242, 244, 545, 773; family tree 768; image erased from arch of the Argentarii 679, 687
- Getuli 112n10
- Ghadames (Cidamus) 761
- Ghassanids 473, 517
- Gheriat 761
- Ghirza 567
- Gholaia *see* Bu Njem
- Gibbon, Edward 106, 132
- gift culture, Germanic 441, 446–7, 454–5, 456
- gifts and gift economy, Roman: to Armenia and eastern marches 484; benefactions 328, 437; coinage used for 352–3; to Germanic peoples 446–7, 454–5; ideology and vocabulary of 275, 290, 299, 365, 374; taxation pays for 362; *see also* euergetism
- Gigen *see* Oescus
- Ginnaye (Arab deities) 501
- Gladbach 445
- gladiatorial contests 17, 106–7
- glassware: Egypt 421; Gallic and Germanic 421, 453, 454; Roman 418, 446, 453, 454–5; Syrian 421, 435
- gleba*, *collatio glebalis* (tax) 384
- glutinator* (official) 298
- Glycon, oracle of 542
- Gnosticism 474, 530, 575, 581–2, 586
- gold: Constantine redistributes 428; exports to India 478; Germanic neck-rings 455, 456; medallions 358; mining 356, 406–7; price 176–7, 280–2, 331n9, 384–5; silver ratio 331n9, 332–3, 343–4, 352, 354; as standard 329, 352–3, 427, 428; storing of value in 427; tax paid in 325, 374, 376, 383–6, (*see also aurum coronarium*); working of 280–2, 383–4, 412–13, (Germanic) 455–7; *see also* under coinage
- Gör (Firuzabad) 6*Fd*, 465
- Gordian I and II, revolt of 31, 221, 278, 377, 775
- Gordian III, emperor (M. Antonius Gordianus) 33–6, 775–6; Caesar and *princeps iuventutis* 32–3, 157; accession as emperor 33, 157, 775; Danubian campaigns 34, 35, 60, 225, 775; Sabinianus' rebellion 34, 775; Timesitheus' dominance 34–5, 62; Persian campaign 34–6, 221, 465, 468, 492, 775, 776; death 36, 468, 492, 776; deification and cenotaph 36
- Africa under 34, 35, 775; army under 34, 35, 60, 157, 225, 775; coinage 34, 347; culture 34; financial policies 34, 60; and liberty 34, 65–6, 278, 373n164; marriage 34; and Osrhoene 706; in provinces 716; rescripts 201–2; in Rome 157, 242; and senate 33–4; and Severan tradition 33–4, 61; taxation under 34, 65–6, 373n164
- Gordium (Iuliopolis) 1*Me*, 240
- Gorgonius, Christian in imperial service 653
- Gortyn 2*Ec*, 3*Ec*, 594, 712
- Gospels 578; of John 581; of Peter 576; of Thomas 574–5
- Goths (Goti); in second century 225, 440; on Danube under anarchy 225–6, 445; attacks in 230s 30, 33, 775; Gordian III and 34, 35, 60, 225, 775; Philip and 36, 37, 38, 225, 776; Decius' campaigns against Cniva 38–9, 224, 225–6, 776; Gallus and 38, 39–40, 41; Aemilianus and Danubian 226; first sea-borne expeditions by Black Sea group 41, 777; Valerian's campaigns 42, 777; attacks on Asia Minor 46, 226–7, 228; resurgence under Gallienus of Black Sea and Danubian 46–7, 115, 228, 778, 779; raids in Aegean and Greece with Heruli 46, 47, 227–9, 446, 778, 779; sack of Athens 46, 47, 227, 556, 779; Claudius II, (and Black Sea Goths' piracy) 49, 50, 228–9, 446, (defeat of Danubian, and peace) 48–9, 60, 228, 779; Aurelian's campaigns 229, 446; occupy Dacia 229; Tacitus and Probus defeat 54, 55, 780; Constantine's victory (322) 105, 232, 785 art 455–6; Black Sea group 42, 445–6; Cappadocian Christian captives 609n62; and Chernjakhov culture 446; Christianity 597; Cniva's authority 225, 445–6; division between Tervingi and Ostrogothic Greuthungi 229; effect of threat 58, 60; Gregory Thaumaturgus' Canonical Epistle on 611; horsemanship 451; naval power 227; piracy 42, 46, 49, 50, 54; and Przeworsk culture 446; in Roman army 225, 228, 267; runes 457; as 'Scythians' 225; settlement in empire 48–9, 228; siege warfare 452; subsidies 37, 38, 40, 42–3, 225, 226; Wielbark culture 445; *see also* under Asia Minor; Black Sea
- Gotland 455, 456
- government: Severan 155, (*see also* under *individual emperors*); in anarchy 156–9, (city of Rome) 162–5, (Gallienus' reforms) 158–2, (imperial designation, succession, legitimation) 156–8, (provincialization of

- government: Severan (*cont.*)
 Italy) 165–9; from tetrarchy to reunification of empire 182n34
 administration separated from 131, 133–4; authoritarianism 133–4; change and continuity 131–6; and ‘crisis’ theory 131, 132–3; personal nature 134; *see also* administration, central public; emperors; law; senate
- governors, provincial 705; appointment 145–6; army commands 118, 123, 179; and cities 298–300; consular 5, 18–19, 179, 705; equestrian 64, 146, 149, 159–61, 705, (under Severus) 12–13, (under Gallienus) 118, 119, (in Mesopotamia) 12, 146, 706, (under tetrarchy) 123, 160, 179; in imperial provinces 144–6, 705; inscriptions of names and titles 705; jurisdiction 273, 289; *legati Augusti pro praetore* 144–5, 705; persecution of Christians 616, 617, 627, 631–2, 641; *praefecti* 145; praetorian 5, 705; proconsuls 144–5, 160–1, 179, 181, 705; in provinces of *populus Romanus* 144–5, 160–1, 179, 705; residences 249; senatorial 12–13, 18–19, 118, 123, 131, 159–61, 179, 705; staff 131–2, 265n137, 287–8, 311; and tax abuses 375; tax exemption 365; tetrarchic reforms 123, 160, 179, 180; *see also correctores; praesides; and under individual provinces*
- gradus* (bread distribution points) 411
- graffiti: Arab 503, 505, 506; of prayers in temples 541
- grain 400, 401, 402–3; African
 production 162–3, 386, 395, 402, 411, 418, 435; distributions, (in Rome) 152, 163–4, 362, 382, 402, 411, 415, (other cities) 323, 402; Egyptian production 221, 368, 381, 386, 402, 403, (diverted from Rome to Constantinople) 324, 362, 386, 402, 411, (land tax paid in kind) 368, 381; export ban 370; Germanic production 450; Nabataeans and export of 506; prices 402, 423, 425, 427; provisioning of cities 386, 402–3, (Constantinople) 101, 324, 362, 386, 402, 411, (Rome) 38, 45, 50, 52, 402, 411, (*see also* distributions *above*); Sicilian production 395, 402, 411, 418; tax and rents paid in 367, 368, 373–4, 381, 386, 402; transport 162–3, 402, 418, 423; types grown 402
- grammateis* 282–3, 291
- grammatikos*, public, of Oxyrhynchus 323
- grammatophylakia*, municipal 283
- Grand; temple of Apollo 560
- granite quarries 217, 406
- granodiorite quarries 406
- Great St Bernard (Poeninus Mons) *IGd*, 236
- Greece *IKf*; Christianity 580–1, 596–7, 655; declining prosperity 424; Gallienus in 46, 47, 244–5, 778; Goths and Heruli attack 41, 46, 47, 227–8, 446, 779; porphyry exports 406
- Greek culture: Christians 594, 597; in Egypt 323, 607
- Gregorius (*magister libellorum*) 80, 203; *see also* codes, legal (*Codex Gregorianus*)
- Gregory the Illuminator 486, 610
- Gregory of Nyssa 610
- Gregory Thaumaturgus, bishop of Neocaesarea 610–11, 615, 631, 670; Canonical Epistle 227, 611; ‘Panegyric to Origen’ 669
- Grenoble (Cularo) *IGd*, 49, 260, 735
- Greuthungi 229
- gromatici* (land-surveyors) 361; *see also* Hyginus
- groves, sacred 540, 567, 569
- Guadalquivir, river *IDf–Ef*, 418
- guardianships 288–9
- guards, imperial 122, 128, 265; *see also* praetorian guard
- Gudme, Fyn 453
- el Guelaa *IFf*, 257
- guilds 248–9, 414, 417, 422
- Gundeshapur *6Ec*, 469
- Guntheric, Gothic leader 226
- Gurzil, African deity 567
- Guththa, son of Erminarius 225n134
- Gutones *see* Goths
- gymnasia, oil supply for 324
- gymnasial class, Egyptian 368, 413
- Hadad, Hatran deity 500
- Hadrian, emperor (P. Aelius Hadrianus); administrative reforms 184–5, 197; artistic references to 682, 685, 689, 690; and Christians 578, 581, 616; coinage 375; direct collection of death duties 372; equestrian appointments 197; and law 184–5, 188, 193–4, 195–6, 197, 578; *quattuor consulares* 167; wall and frontier system in Britain *IEc*, 212, 213, 230, 253–4, 725
- Hadrianopolis (Edirne) *ILe*, 238, 239
- Hadrumentum *IHF*, *3Dc*, 307, 597n13, 621, 713
- Haemimontus *3Eb*, 709, 712
- Haemus (Stara Planina) *IKe–Le*, 226
- Hagenbach 429
- Hairan *see* Septimius Hairan
- Halsnøy boat 458
- Hamazasp, king of Iberia 489
- Hannibalianus, *rex regum et Ponticarum gentium* 104, 496–7
- Harmonius, son of Bardaisan 604, 668n180
- harness, draught animal 417
- Harpocrates, cult of 551, 562
- Harran 468, 550
- Hassleben Alamannic burials 443, 456

- Hatra *IPf*, *6Db*, *8Ca*, 508–11; Sanatruq I and dynasty 500, 508–9; under Barsemias 508–9; supports Pescennius Niger 507, 508; and Severus 6, 216, 508–9, 511; as Roman client state 507, 509–10; reign of Sanatruq II 509, 510–11; Persian attack 467–8; Roman garrison installed 468; Persian conquest 35, 468, 469, 472, 510–11
 authority over desert peoples 500, 501, 510; Christians 604; coinage 510; cultural elements 498, 500; fortifications 509; religious cults 500, 604; Sassanian contacts 473; trade 463, 501, 505
- Hauran *INg*, *8Bb*, 500, 503, 504–5, 506, 516
- Havor torc 456
- Hazeva *INg*, 256
- healing-shrines 539, 544–7, 548; Gallic 568, 569; *see also* Aegeae; Asclepius; Pergamum; Serapis
- Hecate; temple at Daphne by Antioch 558
- Hegra (Medain Salih) *8Bc*, 503, 505, 516, 518
- Heidenschanze hill fort 449
- Heidenstadt hill fort 449
- Helena, mother of Constantine 72, 99, 420, 785; journey to Holy Land 99, 100, 785
- Helenopolis, Bithynia 105
- Helenopontus, province of 709
- Helenus of Tarsus 608
- Heliopolis (Baalbek) *INg*, 100, 240, 409, 538, 602
- Hellespontus, province of *3Eb–c*, 709, 712
- Helvius Pertinax, P., emperor 137, 241, 772
- hemp 405
- henotheism 522, 528–9, 559–60; solar *see* sun, cult of
- Heptanomia, Egypt 317
- Heraclas, bishop of Alexandria 606
- Heraclia Pontica *IMe*, 227
- Heraclia, Thrace *3Eb*, 70n14, 239, 712; mint 181, 349; *see also* former name, Perinthus
- Heraclion, Egyptian Gnostic 581, 582; Commentary on John 583
- Heraclides *see* Hercules
- Heraclides, Alexandrian martyr 618
- Herais, Alexandrian martyr 618
- Hercules 542, 551, 556, 563–5, 681; tetrarchs and 70–1, 91, 171, 239, 558
- Herennius Etruscus 39, 157, 226, 776
- Herennius Modestinus, jurist 184, 186, 205; writings 185, 190, 205
- heresy: *Adversus Haereses* genre 667; in Africa 586, 597; in Armenia 486; bias of sources against 615, 617; Councils of church and 593, 667; in Egypt 605–6; orthodoxy defined in relation to 666, 667; Phrygian 578–9; *see also* individual heresies, especially Arianism; Bardaisan; Marcionite heresy; Montanism
- Hermas; *Shepherd* 584
- Hermetism 525, 529–30, 531, 532, 541; texts, Hermetica 529–30, 535–6
- Hermogenes, *magister equitum* 128n87
- Hermogenianus, jurist: *Codex Hermogenianus* 201, 202–4, 205, 782; in *Index Florentinus* 204; *iuris epitomae* 205, 206; as *magister libellorum* 80, 184n4, 203–4; on poverty 430; on *vectigalia* 388
- Hermopolis Magna *IMh*, *5Bb*, 283, 323, 324, 413, 562, 760; buildings 324, 409, 421
- Hermopolite *nome* 316–17
- Hermunduri 442
- Hero, Alexandrian martyr 618, 633
- Herodian xv, 65; on Armenia 483; on Macrinus 139; on Maximian 359; on Sassanians 492; on Severans 8, 22, 23, 29, 133
- Herpály shield boss 452, 456–7
- Heruli 71–2, 115, 225, 227, 229, 429
- Hesychius (of Alexandria) 669
- Hierascaminos *IMj*, *5Bc*, 82, 217, 240–1
- Hieracas, Egyptian ascetic 608n52
- Hieraconpolis *5Bb*, 73, 317
- Hierapolis (Manbij) 469
- Hierapolis, Phrygia 613
- Hierapolis-Bambyce, Syria *3Fc*, *8Ba*, 469, 500, 712
- Hijaz *8Bc*, 504, 505, 516–17
- Hilarianus, procurator and *vice praesidis* 13, 618, 619–20
- hill-tops: Gallic shrines 569; Germanic forts and strongholds 66, 258–9, 443, 449
- Himlinghoje *Fürstengrab* 453, 456
- hippodromes 410; Aquileia 251; Byzantium 411; Constantinople 101, 104; Sirmium 249; Thessalonica 250; Trier 251
- Hippolytus, St 583, 591, 622, 669, 670n182; apologetic 667; *Apostolic Tradition* 668; *Chronicle* 670; Greek language 583, 594
- al-Hira *8Cb*, 229, 518
- Hispania (Citerior) Tarraconensis 705, 706, 708, 735–6
- Hispania Nova Citerior 706
- Hispaniae, diocese *3Bbc–Cb*, 180, 181, 708, 710, 711; Mauretania Tingitana in 230, 708, 710
- Hispellum; temple of *gens Flavia* 107
- Historia Augusta* xv; on Armenia 483, 493; biographies 65, 133, 168; Dexippus' material in 65; on *ius italicum* for Lepcis 403; on persecution of Christians 620; on *quattuor consulares* 167; on Severus Alexander's reign 22, 23
- historiography: Armenian native 483; Christian 669–70; *see also* individual writers and works

- hoarding: causes 219, 358–9, 427;
dishoarding 359–60, 385; and metal
stock 354, 356, 357–60, 385; and monetary
circulation 328, 344
EXCAVATED HOARDS 357–60;
Arras 688n36; Beaurains 352–3, 356;
Constantinian (of 318) 337; Dura
Europus 350–1; Eauze 358; evidence on coin
issues 345–6, 351, 354; Germanic 429, 442,
455; high silver content coins 340, 352, 358;
jewellery in 430; La Venera 345; Noyon 429;
old and worn coins 356; Sisak 358
Hochscheid, shrine of Apollo Grannus 569
Hodde, Jutland 449
Holland 447, 448–9
Holy and Righteous God(s), Phrygian cult
of 544
holy men, polytheist 525, 526, 531–2, 543
homoousios/homoiouios controversy 98
honestiores/humiliores distinction 18, 273, 650,
651
honey 478
'*honoraria*', civic income from 388
honores 276, 302, 309, 323–4
Honorius, emperor 251
Hormizd I (Hormizd-Ardashir), king of
Persia 40, 470, 493, 780; succession to 465,
780
Hormizd II, king of Persia 471, 783
Hormizd, brother of Shapur II 497n110
Hormizd, brother of Vahran II, revolt of 73,
470
Hormizdagan, battle of 466
horoscopes 533, 534–5
horses 383, 405, 417, 451
hospitium 286, 366, 367
hostages, royal 485
Hostilianus, emperor (C. Valens Hostilianus
Messius Quintus) 39–40, 157, 776
housing: local taxation 300; and religion 551,
552; urban 164, 324, 395, 409, 431; *see also*
villas
Housesteads (Vercovicium) 230n52, 725
Hrusica (Pear Tree pass, Ad Pirum) *IHD*, 237,
260
Hüfingen 443
humiliores, *see under honestiores*
Hungarian plain *IJd–Kd*, 43, 80, 231
Hunnic peoples 233
hunting 401, 450; in art 692–3, 694–5, 700,
701n81, 701, 702
hydraulic engineering 400–1, 502; *see also*
aqueducts; irrigation; water mills; water
supplies
Hyginus, *gromaticus* 361n102, 367–8,
371
hymns: Christian 668–9; Hermetic 530
Iamblichus 526, 531–2, 533, 537, 776; and
theurgy 529, 530, 531–2
Iavolenus Priscus 189, 207
lazyges *2Eb*, 37
Iberia (Caucasus) *1Pe*, 489; in first–second
century 216; Persian invasion 489; Roman
client kingdom 83, 267, 489, 495
Arsacids 489; Christianity 489; defence of
Caucasus passes 255; mining 406
Iconium 44, 613
ideology, imperial 164; visual expression 95–6,
420, (and reference to past) 683–91, 702; *see*
also tetrarchy, first (iconography; ideology)
idios logos 318, 319
idoneitas 302–3, 308
Idumaeans 498
Igel, near Trier 569
Ignatius, bishop of Antioch 575–6, 577, 583, 584,
588, 612; and martyrdom 576, 577, 584
Ihtiman (Succi) pass *1Ke*, 239
Iliberris (Elvira), synod of 592–3
Ilium *see* Troy
Iller, river, as frontier 231
Illerup votive deposit 451, 459–60
Illyricum: Germanic attacks under Severus
Alexander 26, 776; Gallienus' campaigns 43,
46, 224, 244, 260, 778; death of Valerian
II 777; Alamannic invasion 777; Ingenuus'
revolt 43, 115, 244, 777; Macrianus killed
in 778; under Licinius 378; supply of
armies 285
Immae 515
Imperatoris Antonini Augusti Itinerarium
Maritimum 234
imperial cult 539, 551, 553–4, 562, 566; and
Christianity 554, 579, 626
imperial family 140
import substitution 421, 424, 435–6, 453
Imru' al-Qays 229, 519–20
Index Florentinus to Digest 204
India: apostle Bartholomew and 605n46;
Roman coins and gold in 357, 478;
trade 369–70, 416, 418, 435, 463, 478
Indian Ocean trade 414, 416, 436
indictions (tax cycles) 321
individual and collective 674, 676, 681–3, 684–5
inflation 338–44; under anarchy 77, 219; army
and 390; Aurelian's monetary reform
creates 77, 175, 176, 177; Cassius Dio unaware
of effect 387; Constantine's policies
and 178–9, 325; and debt 428; and
devaluation 325, 338–44; effects 63, 425, 427,
428; in Egypt 154, 341; after Price Edict 84,
177–8; Severan containment 154; under
tetrarchy 84, 177–8
informers 16, 34, 278–9, 631, 640
Ingenuus, Alexandrian martyr 633

- Ingenuus, governor of Pannonia 43; revolt 43, 115, 244, 777
- Ingilene 489, 490
- inheritance 386; laws 188, 202, 288–9, 302, 318; *see also* under taxation
- inhumation 421, 552
- Innsbruck (Pons Aeni) 236
- inscriptions: on amphorae 152–3, 403; confession stelae 544; formulaic, on building repairs 409; mosaic 700; Parthian 461–3; Phrygian Christian 613–14, 665–6; public records in temples 541; Sassanian 463, 465, 467, 483, (*see also* under Bishapur; Naqsh-i-Rustam; Paikuli); value as source xv, 133, (on anarchy) 65–6, 219, 556, (on Arabs) 500, 504, 516, (on coinage and monetary measures) 83–4, 176–7, 331, (on taxation) 284–5, 361, 369; votive 541, 544
- inspiration, religious 578
- Insubres 235
- Insulae (province) 3*Ec*, 708, 709, 712
- insulae* (tenements) 164
- intellectuals and religion: Christianity 533, 559, 610–11; Manichaeism 476; polytheism 523, 532, 533, 559, 569
- Interamna 41
- Intercisa (Dunaujvaros) 1*Jd*, 248, 738
- Intercisa (in Appennines) 235
- interest rate 427
- interlocutiones de plano* 198
- Intilene 1*Nf*, 229
- intributiones* (taxes) 364
- Iobacchi, Athenian 528*n*14
- Iol-Caesarea (Cherchel) 1*Ff*, 2*Cc*, 3*Cc*, 241, 701*n*81, 713
- Ionopolis 611
- Iotapianus, M. F. (ulvius?) Ru(fus?) 38, 776
- Ioulianos Euteknios, Laodiceian merchant in Lyons 419
- Iovius and Herculius epithets: army units 70, 122, 127; divisions of provinces 70, 77–8, 317; tetrarchs 70–1, 75, 77–8, 171–2, 336, 558
- Ireland 1*Dc*, 231
- Irenaeus, bishop of Lyons 583, 587–8, 590, 591, 592; on primacy of Roman church 583, 584
- irenarchs 287, 292
- Irgenhausen 1*Gd*, 264
- Irni inscription 305
- iron 370, 406, 457–8
- Iron Gate and Danube gorges 1*Ke*, 238
- irrigation 256–7, 324, 400–1, 433, 502
- Isauria 3*Fc*, 55, 266, 612, 709, 712, 781
- Isbounta 599
- Isca (Caerleon) 1*Ec*, 2*Ba*, 254, 727
- Ischyron, Egyptian martyr 633
- Isidore, Alexandrian martyr 633
- Isidorus, disciple of Basilides 582
- Isis 248, 546–7, 549, 562, 565, 571; assimilated to Roman gods 522, 551; images in *lararia* 551
- Islam 474, 536
- Isny (Vemania) 1*Hd*, 259, 263, 733
- isocaprotes* 366
- Issus 1*Nf*, 4, 240, 772
- Istakhr 6*Fc*, 467
- Italia: diocese 180, 181, 710, 713; Suburbicaria and Annonaria 710
- Italica, bronze table at 388*n*245
- Italiciana, diocese 707
- Italy 2*D*b**–*c*; imperial intervention before Severus 166–7; under Severus 11, 13–14, 15, 705, 773; under Caracalla 168; threat from Danube tribes 115; plague (248–251) 40; under Gallienus 46, (Germanic invasions) 43–4, 51, 115, 223, 224, 429, 777, (Macriani and Quietus threaten) 45, (plague) 778; Claudius II and Germanic threat 48, 49, 223, 779; Aurelian repels invaders 51, 52, 62, 223, 779; Germanic threat under Probus 55; tetrarchic reforms 179, 180, 291
- administration 11, 146, 150, 166, 167–9, 180, 297, 710; alimentary programme 166; army units in 9, 12, 13, 16, 23–4, 113, 141–2, 264; banditry 14, 168, 405, 773; barbarian settlement in 232, 267; Christianity 583–5, 594–6, 634, 635, 652–3, (*see also* under Rome); cities 409, 413; Claustria 260–1; *curiales* 303; *cursus publicus* 166; economy 405, 409, 413, 435; emperors' presence 714–23; food-supply 45, 436, (*see also* Rome (supply)); hydraulic engineering 400; jurisdiction 167, 710; merchants 419; plague 40, 778; provincialization 146, 153, 165–8, 169, 179, 180, 705, 713; *regiones* 168–9, 179, 180, 705, 710; *res* or *ratio privata* 11; ruling class no longer dominated by 166; tax exemption 14, 363, (abolished) 153, 168, 180, 291, 365, 379, 392
- see also* individual cities and under mosaics
- Iter Burdigalense* 237*n*76
- Itinerarium Provinciarum Antonini Augusti* *see* Antonine Itinerary
- Ituraeans 502, 518
- iudicia publica* 190
- iugatio* (tax) 284, 320
- iugum* (unit of tax assessment) 175–6, 377–80
- Iulianus, African martyr 645
- Iulianus, M. Aurelius Sabinus 58, 69
- Iulianus, M. Didius Severus, emperor 150*n*67, 151, 772
- Iuliopolis (Gordium) 1*Me*, 240
- Iulius, British martyr 590*n*4
- Iulius Africanus, Sex. 603, 604*n*39, 611*n*69, 670
- Iulius Alexander, Ti., prefect of Egypt 375

- Iulius Aquila, jurist 204
 Iulius Aurelius Sulpicius Severus Uranius
 Antoninus, L. (Sampsiregamus) 40
 Iulius Iulianus, praetorian prefect 770
 Iulius Laetus 6
 Iulius Martialis 19–20
 Iulius Paulus (Paul), jurist: authority 186, 205;
 on coinage 155, 360; *decreta* of Severus 198;
 commentaries 188, 189; on *consilium*
 principis 185; dates 186; individualistic
 approach 191; *Institutiones* 188; *Manualium*
 Libri Tres 187; monographs 190, 205; Origen
 hears 606; *Pauli sententiae* falsely attributed
 to 206; post-classical reworking 207; as
 praetorian prefect 147, 148, 184;
 subtlety 198–9; on taxation 367
 Iulius Philippus, M. *see* Philip I
 Iulius Priscus, C., *rector Orientis*, 34, 36, 38, 161,
 279
 Iulius Priscus, T., usurper 776
 Iulius Saturninus, governor of Syria 55, 781
 Iulius Septimius Castinus, C. 14
 Iulius Severus Philippus, M. *see* Philip II
 Iulius Valens Licinianus 39
 Iulius Verus Maximinus, C. *see* Maximinus
 Thrax
 Iulius Verus Maximinus, C. son of above 30, 775
 Iunius Palmatus 492
iuridici, Italian 167, 710
ius Italicum 166, 363, 364, 403
ius perpetuum salvo canone 387
ius pignoris 277
ius respondendi 185–6
 Iuthungi: invasion of Italy 43–4, 223, 429, 442,
 777, 778; defeated by Aurelian 51, 120, 223,
 779; in Roman army 267
iuventutes (youth militias) 31, 32
 Izmit *see* Nicomedia
- Jadhima, leader of Tanukh 229
 James, apostle 573
 James, Numidian martyr 645
 Jamnia 603n34
 Jawf 8Bc, 503, 505, 516
 Jericho 603n34
 Jerome 551, 603n33
 Jerusalem (Aelia Capitolina) 2Fc, 8Bb, 755;
 Christians 603, 632; churches 99–100, (of
 the Holy Sepulchre) 99–100, 104, 605, 609,
 632, 785; Titus' destruction 573
 jewellery 358, 427, 430–1, 453, 456
 Jews and Judaism 476; *Adversus Iudaeos*
 genre 667; in Asia 612–13; Babylonian
 Talmud 476; Constantine's laws on 104, 107;
 exempted from traditional religious
 observance 620, 627; exilarchate 476;
 Judaism 474, 476, 571, 576–7; merchants in
 Armenia 488; in Parthia 476; in
 Persia 476–7, 605; Roman treatment of 476,
 583; of Sardis 577n16, 613n75; taxation 368;
 see also under Christianity
John, Apocryphon of 575
 John, First Epistle of 577
 John the Apostle 576
 John the Elder 576
 John the Lydian 103, 123
 Jones, A. H. M. xiv, 294–5
 Josephus, Flavius 361
 Jotapian, usurpation of 38, 776
 Jucundus, Carthaginian martyr 619
 Judaism 474, 476, 571, 576–7
 Julia Domna 6, 679; administrative role 17, 19;
 and Argentocoxus' wife 247; assimilation to
 goddesses 553; and Caracalla and Geta's
 dissension 15–16, 139; death 20; and
 magic 536; *mater castrorum* 137–8; and
 Philostratus 525, 546; and Plautianus 13;
 Syrian connections 14, 248, 502
 Julia Maesa 20–1, 22, 23, 24, 139
 Julia Mamaea 21; and Severus Alexander's
 princiate 22, 23, 24–5, 26, 29, 110, 139, 140;
 assassination 26, 28, 775; and building 245,
 409–10; on coinage 24; and Origen 601n25;
 titles 140
 Julia Soemias Bassiana 20–1, 22, 140, 555, 774
 Julian, Alexandrian martyr 633
 Julian, emperor (Flavius Claudius Iulianus);
 family tree 769; fiscal and financial
 policies 301, 380–1, 388, 391; *Panegyric of*
 Constantius 391; religious policies 541, 547,
 560
 Julian, jurist *see* Salvius Iulianus
 Jupa (Tibiscum) 1Kd, 238, 743
 Jupiter 541, 551, 556, 557; Dolichenus 522, 547,
 562, 565; Gallo-Roman cult 568–9;
 (H)Ammon 566–7; *see also* Iovius and
 Herculius epithets
 jurists 184–6, 204–6; on administrative
 matters 133–4, 190; administrative and
 governmental appointments 147–8, 184, 186,
 197, 200–1, 207; on civic status 272–8;
 classical 147–8, 184–7; disputations 185;
 education 185, 198–9; epiclassical 200–1,
 204–6, 207; individualism 190–1; *ius*
 respondendi 185–6; Law of Citations lists
 approved 186, 188; on *munera* 200, 204, 276,
 365–6; philosophy 191–2; on princeps'
 powers 143; private legal practice 185;
 professional status 185; under republic 184;
 rescripts possibly written by 147–8;
 schools 190–1; Severan 147–8, 186; on
 taxation 200, 364; unanimous opinion as
 having force of *lex* 190, 192; writings 186–90,
 200, 205

- justice: *agentes in rebus* supervise 288; appeals 273, 275; and Christians 289, 585, 650–1; cities' and governors' roles 271–2, 288–9; Decius makes sacrifice obligatory before legal action 650–1; episcopal courts 289; *praefectus urbi* and 148; praetorian prefects' role 11, 148; *quattuor consulares*' role 166–7; Severans' personal administration 5–12, 17, 24, 318; tetrarchic reforms 180, 203
- Justin Martyr 578, 585
- Justina, wife of Magnentius, and of Valentinian I 769–70
- Justinian, legal compilations of 184; *Corpus Iuris* 195; *Digest* 133, 186–7, 361, 365, (*Index Florentinus*) 204, (Severan laws in) 12, 403, (sources) 147, 186, 187, 189, 205; *Institutes* 188; *see also* codes, legal (*Codex Justinianus*)
- Jutland 449, 453, 458
- Ka'ba of Zoroaster *see* Naqsh-i-Rustam
- Kahf *INg*, 256, 263–4
- Kaiseraugst (Castra Rauracense) 260, 732
- Kaisergeschichte*, lost 65, 158n9
- Kalabsha (Talmis) *5Bc*, 548, 571
- kalendaria*, civic 387
- Karanis *5Bb*, 284
- Karatas (Diana) *1Ke*, 260, 741
- Karen (Parthian noble family) 467
- Karnamak* (Book of Deeds) of Ardashir son of Papak 464, 466
- Kartir (Zoroastrian high priest) 474, 476, 483, 486, 647; inscription at Naqsh-i-Rustam 483, 489, 605n47
- Kasserine (Cillium) 401
- kastellum, pagi* of Cirta with rank of 291
- katholikoi* 279, 319
- Kavacik 373n164
- Kemaliye (Mendechora) 373n164
- Kempton (Cambodunum) *1Hd*, 259, 733
- Kerdir *see* Kartir
- Kifrin *1Pg*, 255
- Kirman *6Gc*, 467
- Kniva *see* Cniva
- Konstanz *1Gd*, 259, 733
- Kore, cult of 546–7
- Korirein *1Ff*, 257, 764
- Kostolac *see* Viminacium
- Krivina 747
- Kushans *6Hb–Jb*; Ardashir's campaigns 467; Christians 604
- Labeo, jurist 188, 189
- labour, division of 413
- La Crau 405
- Lactantius xv; tutor to Constantine's son 91, 107, 784
- Major references: apologetic writings 666; on Aurelian and Christians 646; on bureaucracy 173n6, 280; on census 370–1; on Christianity in Bithynia 611; on Constantine's Christianity 91; *On the Deaths of the Persecutors* 65, 68n2, 85, 90, 668; on Diocletian 85, 173, 178, 391, 650; *Divine Institutes* 107, 669; and Galerius 85, 87; on Licinius' defeat of Maximin 93; on strength of army 123, 126, 173, 173n8; on taxation 361, 364, 374; on tetrarchy 69–70, 77, 179
- laeti* 267
- Laguntani 79n59
- Lakhmid dynasty 229–30, 473, 517
- Lambaesis *1Gf*, *2Cc*, *3Cc*, 257–8, 706, 713, 762, 763, 765
- Lambasa; inscription on irrigation 401, 433
- land 433–5; *agri deserti* 324; *agri vectigales* 361n102; area under cultivation 397, 435; centuriations 395; and *munera* 365–6; peasants tied to 428, 433–5; pressures on 397; privatisation 325–6; survey 283, 320, (*see also gromatici*); *see also* estates, imperial; landowners; leases; *saltus*; and under taxation
- landowners: emperors as principal 362, 435; and inflation 428; interests prevail over cities' in west 310; and military levy 126, 173; and peasants 434–5
- land-surveyors, *see gromatici*
- lanx, silver; Stráze, Slovakia 447
- Laodicea, Syria *1Nf*, *3Ec*, 240, 250, 271, 419, 712; church 576, 601; Council of 615n80
- Laodicea Catacecaumene, Phrygia 419, 422, 614
- laographia* (tax) 368, 398, 399
- Laranda 612
- lararia* 551–2
- Larissa *3Ec*, 597, 712
- Lat, Safaitic deity 503
- Laterculus Veronensis see* Verona List
- Laurentinus, African martyr 621
- Lauriacum (Lorch) *1Hd*, *2Db*, 236, 237, 264, 736
- La Venera hoard 345
- law xvi; authoritarian style 270; duplication of legal system 138, 142–6; Edict 188, 193–4, 205; fiscal 200, 318; Latin rights 271; local, in provinces 271–2, 274–5, 276; schools 188, 190–1, 203, 206–7
- CLASSICAL 184–8; Augustan 192, 278–9; coherence 191–2, 197; compilations 186; Constantine abandons 207; Diocletian maintains 80, 88, 200, 202; Edict 188, 193–4, 205; education in 198–9; epiclassical anthologies and epitomes 201, 202–4, 206–7; epiclassical law and 201–2, 207, (continuity and consolidation) 200, 204–5, 207;

law (*cont.*)

formulary system 187; under Hadrian 184–5, 188, 193–4, 195–6, 197, 578; individualism of legal science 190–1; *oratio principis* 192, 193; philosophy of 191–2; Severan 5–12, 147, 186, 193, 197–8, 318, 367, 381; sources of 192, 197–8; *see also* constitutions, imperial; *senatus consulta*

EPICLASSICAL 200–7; Christian influence 106–7; compilations 201, 205–6, 207, (Hermogenianus' *ius epitomae*) 205, 206, (*Pauli sententiae*) 206; glossing of classical texts 206–7; and classical law, *see above*; Law of Citations 186, 188; rescripts 201–2; schools 188, 206–7

see also codes, legal; *ius italicum*; jurists; *lex, leges*; succession, law of; *and under* army; *curiales*; emperors; inheritance; marriage; Persia; property; *and individual emperors*

Laus of the Countries, The Book of the (Syriac) 604

Le Mans *IFd*, 261–2

lead mining 406

Leanyvar *IFd*, 260

leases: emphyteutic 387, 401, 433; *ius perpetuum salvo canone* 387; *locatio-conductio* 433

leather working 402, 404, 423, 448

Lebada (Deir-Ali) 602n131

Lederata (Ram) *IKe*, 238, 740

legati: ad ordinandum statum civitatum 167–8; *legionis* 160; provincial 705

leges, see lex, leges

Legio-and-Asturica, bishop of 592

legitimation, imperial: Severan 5, 10, 137–9,

141–2, 148, 157, 684; in anarchy 156–8;

Aurelian 171; Diocletian to Constantine 158, 170–2

ceremonial and 410; jurists and 148; by

plebs urbana 141–2; religious 157, 158, 171–2,

557–8, 664–5; *see also* army (and emperors);

dynastic principle; senate (and imperial succession); *and under individual emperors*

legumes 400, 450

Lejjun *INg*, *8Bb*, 256, 518

Lemnos *ILf*, 227, 594

Leonides, father of Origen 618, 620

Leontopolis *3Fd*, 713

Lepcis Magna *1Hg*, *3Dc*, 564, 713, 762;

Alexandrian community 566; buildings 421,

564, 566, (arch of Severus) 563, 678–9,

(basilica) 566, 678; cults 563–6; *ius*

italicum 271, 364, 403; oil supply to

Rome 403–4; prosperity 563; Punic

culture 563; rise and decline 439; roads 235,

241; Severus and 7, 241, 403, 404, 408, 563,

678, 688; town plan 564

leuga (Gallic measure) 234

Leuna 443

lex, leges: commentaries on individual 189; *de*

Imperio (A.D. 69) 24; *generales* 133–4, 207;

Irnitana 274; *Papia Poppaea* 278–9; *Romana visigothorum* 202

as basic source of law 192; *interlocutiones de plano* 198; statements with force of 190, 192, 193, 194, 195

Lezha (Lissus) *1Je*, 239

Libanius 90, 250, 271, 502, 538, 560

libelli (certificates of sacrifice) 625, 627, 628–9, 630, 633, 654

Liber, deity 563–5, 569

Liber Pontificalis 358

Liberian Calendar 622

libraries, Christian 603

librarii 282–3

Libya: Inferior *3Ec*, 317, 710, 713; Superior *3Ec*, 317, 710, 713

Licinianus, Iulius Valens 39

Licinius, bishop of Amasia 611

Licinius Egnatius Gallienus, *P. see* Gallienus

Licinius Hierocles, governor of Mauretania Caesariensis 23–4, 112–13

Licinius Rufinus, jurist 185, 204, 205, 375

Licinius Serenianus, governor of Cappadocia 623

Licinius Valerianus, *P. see* Valerian

Licinius, Valerius Licinianus, emperor:

Augustus 92, 783; marriage to Constantia 93,

784; meets Constantine at Milan 662; defeats

Maximinus 93, 784; struggle against

Constantine xiv, 90, 252, 411, 784, 785;

execution 785

and Christians 94, 359, 609–10, 662–3,

664–5; and Edict of Milan 92, 97, 784;

coinage 341, 346; confiscations 301, 359;

Constantine's propaganda against 93, 664–5;

and Egypt 383–4, 710; family tree 769;

portraits 689–91; in provinces 722; residence

at Sirmium 172; sources' portrayals 94, 391;

tax exemptions in Illyricum 378; and

Tiridates IV of Armenia 485, 495–6; treasury

used for coinage 354

Licinius the younger 94, 784, 785

Liguria, *regio* of 713, 735

Lilla Harg shield-boss 452

limes, eastern 236, 253n120, 509

limes, Rhine–Danube 4, 114; Alamanni

confronting 223–4, 441–3; cities along 416;

under Severans 18, 213; evacuation of Upper

German/Raetian 259, 442, 443; interval

between Danube and Rhine 231; military

deployment 4, 730–1, 732–3

'Limes Palaestinae' 256

Limes Transalutanus *IKd*, 253

Limigantes 232–3

limitatio (territorial demarcation) 300

- Limnos, Smyrnan martyr 612–13, 632
 Lindum (Lincoln) *3Ba*, 590, 707, 711
 linen production 422
 Lipari islands; alum trade 418
 Lippe valley 457
 Lissus (Lezha) *1Je*, 239
 literature, Christian 666–71; African writers 598; apologetic 666–7, 669–70; biblical scholarship 669; biography 668; dogmatic writings 669; from east of Euphrates 605; historiography 669–70; hymnodies 668–9; letters 670–1; liturgical texts 668–9; on martyrdom 667–8, (*see also Acta*, Christian; *Passions* of the martyrs); prayers 668–9; tracts and homilies 669; *see also individual authors*
 liturgies, civic xv; clergy exemption 664; debt as result of 427–8; professional associations and 306; tax collection 284, 292, 309, 371–2; tribes' performance of 306; *see also* cities (exemptions from obligations); *munera*; and *under* Egypt; villages
 liturgy and liturgical objects, Christian 358, 387, 528, 668–9
Litus Saxonicum *see* Saxon Shore defences
 livestock *see* animals, domesticated
 Ljubljana (Emona) *1Hd*, 237–8, 260
 loans 300; compulsory 391
 local government *see* administration, local and provincial
logistai 296–7, 321
 London (Londinium) *1Ec*, *2Ba–Ca*, *3Ca*, 79, 236, 353, 590–602, 706, 707; as metropolis 707, 711; mint 181, 348, 349
 loom-weights 395
 Lorch *see* Lauriacum
 Lorenzberg bei Epfach *1Hd*, 259
 Lucania (and Bruttium) *3Db–c*, 168–9, 382, 710, 713
 Lucian of Antioch 601, 660, 669
 Lucian of Samosata 524, 574
 Lucilla, Carthaginian Christian 599
 Lucius, African martyr 645
 Lucius, bishop of Rome 636
 Ludovisi sarcophagus 680, 681, 692
 Lugdunensis *2Bb–Cb*, 369, 705, 711, 734; *Prima 3Cb*, 707, 711; *Secunda 3Bb–Cb*, 707, 711
 Lugdunum *see* Lyons
 Luguvalium (Carlisle) *1Ec*, 236
 Luni (Carrara) marble quarries 406
 Lusitania *2Bb–c*, *3Bb–c*, 420, 705, 708, 711
 Lusius Quietus, Moorish chief 112
 Luxor *1Mb*, 257, 317
 luxury goods: eastern trade 423, 477, 511; Germanic peoples' import 453–4; prices 424; supply to Rome 415
 Lycaonia 612
 Lychidnus (Ochrid) 115–16
 Lycia 712; Christians 612, 660
 Lycia et Pamphylia *2Ec–Fc*, *3Ec–Fc*, 161, 705, 709, 712
 Lydda (Diospolis) *1Mg*, 240, 603n34
 Lydia *1Lf*, *3Ec*, 228, 399, 544, 612–13, 709, 712
 Lymne (Portus Lemanis) *1Fc*, 259, 727
 Lyons (Lugdunum) *1Fd*, *2Cb*, *3Cb*, 235, 409, 419, 711; and Albinus' war against Severus 6, 9, 11, 430, 772; Christianity 586–7, 590, 591, (*see also* Irenaeus); mint 181, 336, 348, 349, 351
 Lysa Gora 457–8
 Ma'add 519
 Macar, Alexandrian martyr 633
 Macedonia, Smyrnan martyr 632
 Macedonia *1Ke*, *2Db–Ebc*, *3Eb*; Gothic attacks 41, 46, 47, 227, 228, 779; Macedonian Confederation 375; municipal taxation 388; provincial organization 161, 705, 712; Valens' usurpation 778; *Via Egnatia* 234–5
 Macer *see* Aemilius Macer
 machinery, military 111, 452
 Macriani *see under* Fulvius Macrianus, T.
 Macrinus, M. Opellius, emperor 20–1; accession 19–20, 773; Parthian campaign 20, 491, 511, 773, 774; overthrow 20–1, 773 and army 20–1; and Armenia 491; equestrian rank 20; legitimization and succession 139; *patrimonium* 152–3; portraits 685; in provinces 243, 715; and senate 20, 139, 243; taxation 377
 Mactar *1Gf*, 306, 433
 Madhig 519
 Maetae 8–9, 213
 Maecianus *see* Volusius Maecianus, L.
 Maecius Laetus, Q., prefect of Egypt 618
 Magerius mosaic 701n80
 magic 532, 533–7, 544, 552, 565; Apuleius' trial for 537, 542; and philosophy 527, 548; texts 529, 534–6
 magistrates: appointment 299, 303, 305, 307–8; ban on renting municipal lands 389; burdens increase 300, 318n27, 323–4, 388; *curator* gains power from 296; difficulties in finding 7, 318n27, 323–4; edicts 193–4; honoraria paid by 300, 388; multiple posts 291
magistri equitum 129, 174, 267
magistri libellorum 80, 203–4
magistri peditum 129, 174, 267
magistri rei privatae 76, 280, 380
magistri vicil/pagil/castelli 291–2
 Magnesia 577
 Main, river 18

- Mainz (Mogontiacum) *IGd*, *2Ca*, *3Cb*, *4Dc*, 251, 711, 731; Caracalla at 18; Mainz-Kastel *IGd*, 260; oriental cults 569; promotion to city 292; roads 236; Severus Alexander at 26, 775
- Maiumas 603
- Malajer–Julier pass *IHD*, 237
- Malak Preslavets (Candidiana) 747
- Malalas, John 65
- Malata (Bononia) *IJd*, 232
- Malchion of Antioch 601, 669
- Malcus, Palestinian martyr 644
- Mal'ioi 500
- Mampsis *INg*, *8Bb*, 256, 505
- Mamre 99, 100
- Manat, Arab deity 501
- Manbij (Hierapolis) 469
- mandata* (imperial constitutions) 195
- Mandulis; oracle at Kalabsha 548, 571
- Mani 470, 475, 604, 775
- Manichaeism 470, 475–6, 559, 605, 608n54, 647–8; Diocletian and 81–2, 85, 316, 559, 783; *see also under* Persia (religious policies)
- Manilius Fuscus 556
- Manius Felix Fortunatianus, C., of Carthage 544
- manpower: barbarian prisoners-of-war 56; of Fars 465, 466; *see also* recruitment, military; work-force
- mansiones*, 16–17, 19, 234, 286
- Ma'nu VIII Philorhomaioi, king of Edessa 507
- Ma'nu ibn Abgar, king of Edessa 508
- manufacturing 412–13, 422; *see also* craft production; *fabricae*; *figlinae*; and *individual goods*
- manumission *see under* taxation
- marble and decorative coloured stones 406, 420–1, 423
- Marcella, Alexandrian martyr 618
- Marcellinus, pope 651, 783
- Marcellinus, prefect of Mesopotamia 120
- Marcellus, jurist 185
- Marcellus, *rationalis* in Egypt 319
- Marcellus of Ancyra 104–5, 785
- marches *see* eastern marches
- Marcian *see* Aelius Marcianus
- Marcianopolis *1Le*, *3Eb*, 49, 224, 227, 596, 706, 712
- Marcianus, general 47, 49
- Marcion, heretic 579–80, 585, 586, 587, 610
- Marcionite heresy 587, 602n31, 604, 612, 644; persecution 617, 632–3, 644; Tertullian attacks 586, 597
- Marcomanni *2Db*, 4; Marcus Aurelius' wars 113, 224, 440, 442, 454; Gallienus and 224, 777; campaign under tetrarchy 231
- Marcus Diaconus; *Vita Porphyri* 603n33
- Margum (Orasje) *1Ke*, 232, 740
- Margus, river *1Ke*; battle 69, 781
- Marian and James, Passion of* 645
- Marinus; *Life of Proclus* 526
- Marinus, bishop of Arles 591
- Marinus, martyr of Caesarea 638n123, 646
- Marinus of Aquae Tibilitanae 652
- Maritime Itinerary 234
- Marius, Gallic emperor 779
- Mark, evangelist 581
- market forces 395, 437
- markets, local 300, 388
- Marmaridae 257
- marriage: Christian renunciation 574; Constantinian laws 96, 106, 279; Diocletian's edict on 80–1, 85, 559, 649, 782; and emperors' legitimation 138, 140, 170; Germanic alliances 441
- Mars, cult of: Canapphar, in Tripolitania 567; in Gaul 556, 567–8; in *lararium* 551; Sagatus, in Spain 546–7; tetrarchs and 78, 558; Victor Augustus, at Trier 568
- Marsilles (Massilia) 369n146, 735
- marshes, drainage of 400
- Martin of Tours 591n6
- martyrdom 577, 628, 644, 657–9; literature on 289, 667–8, (*see also* *Acta*, Christian; *Passions* of the martyrs); of Lyon 586–7, 590; Scilitan 554, 597; *see also individual names and* persecution of Christians
- Mary, Gospel of 606
- Mary, Virgin; supposed tomb at Ephesus 576
- Massice (Misiche) 35–6, 468, 492
- Massurius Sabinus, jurist 187–9
- Mas'udiye; mosaics 699n67
- Maternus, bishop of Cologne 591
- Mateur region 433
- Matrica (Szazshalombatta) 738
- mattresses, Gallic invention of 436
- Mauretania Caesariensis *1Fg*, *2Bc–Cc*, *3Bc–Cc*; Severus fortifies 218; under Caracalla 374; under Valerian and Gallienus 42; Maximian's campaign 79 Christianity 597n13, 621; frontier organization 218, 258, 267, 765–6; Nova Praetentura 218, 258; provincial organization 705, 710, 713; roads 217
- Mauretania Sitifensis *3Cc*, 710
- Mauretania Tabia 713
- Mauretania Tabia Insidiana 710
- Mauretania Tingitana *1Dg–Eg*, *2Bc*, *3Bc*; Baquates 230; cavalry 267; military deployment 267, 767; native chiefs 217, 230; provincial organization 705, 711; under Severans 217; under tetrarchy 230, 258, 267, (in diocese of Hispaniae) 230, 708, 710
- Mauri, supposed conversion of 590

- mausolea 395, 431; imperial 101, 250, 410
- Mavilus, martyr of Hadrumetum 621
- Maxentius, M. Aurelius Valerius 783–4; in struggles for power 75, 87–8, 783–4; Constantine's campaign and victory over 90, 92–3, 127, 243, 267, 354, 784; *see also* Milvian Bridge
and Christians 92, 595, 783; coinage 349; family tree 75, 769; lifestyle 245; mint at Ostia 349; palace outside Rome 243, 245, 410, 683
- Maxima Caesariensis 3*Ba–Ca*, 707, 711
- Maximian, emperor (M. Aurelius Valerius Maximianus) 781–3; birth 249; as Caesar and Augustus 170, 782; joint rule with Diocletian xiv, 69–71, 170, 782; campaigns in west 70, 71, 73, 231, 781, 782; conference at Milan 73–4, 243, 782; movements (291–292) 74; in Spain, Africa and Rome 79, 230, 241, 782, 783; abdication and retirement 86–7, 88, 170n2, 783; in struggles for power of second tetrarchy 91–2, 783–4; revolt, defeat and death 91–2
and Bagaudae 70, 71, 781; capitals, (Milan) 75–6, 172, 203–4, 251, 410, (Trier) 251; and Carausius 71, 72, 73, 782; and Christians 651–2; confiscates temple treasuries 359; and Constantine 90, 91–2, 783; and Constantius 72, 75, 170; family tree 769; Hercules epithet 70–1, 171, 239; panegyric to 72, 73–4; in provinces 720; *vicennialia* 86, 358, 783
- Maximianopolis 317, 603n34, 761
- Maximianus Galerius *see* Galerius Valerius Maximianus, C.
- Maximilianus, African martyr 121, 649n140
- Maximilla, Cataphrygian heretic 578
- Maximinus, governor of Syria 54
- Maximinus, C. Valerius Galerius (*also known as* Daia or Daza); Caesar (305) 87–8, 783; Augustus 92, 784; defeat and suicide 93, 784 *apologia* 659, 660, 661; confiscates civic funds 301; Constantine's purge of supporters 664; family tree 769; Lactantius on 92; mausoleum 250; and polytheism 541, 559, 560, 783; *see also* under persecution of Christians (Great)
- Maximinus Thrax, emperor (C. Iulius Verus Maximinus) 28–33; background 27, 29; accession 26, 156; campaign in Germany and Raetia 29–30, 223, 775; Danubian campaigns 30, 775; opposition and deposition 30–3, 60; siege of Aquileia 243, 251, 775; revolt of Gordiani 30–1, 775; death 32–3, 66, 775
and army 27, 30, 60, 110, (ethnic units) 112, 484–5; and Christianity 61; deifies wife 775; finance 30, 60, 278; and Persia 30, 468; portraits 681, 685; in provinces 716, 722; and senate 29–32, 60, 156–7, 164, 243, 775; and Severan tradition 60; and Severus Alexander 25; son as Caesar 30, 775; taxation 30, 377
- Maximus, bishop of Bostra 600
- Maximus, Pliny's correspondent 167–8
- Maximus, son of Maximinus Thrax 775
- Maximus of Madauros 561
- Mazaca *see* Caesarea, Cappadocia
- meat 362, 402, 411, 574; *see also* pork
- Mecca 8*Bd*, 506
- Medain Salih *see* Hegra
- medallions 358, 687–8
- Media 6*Eb*, 7*Fb–Gb*, 81, 471, 604; Median march 489
- Mediana (Brzi Brod) 1*Ke*, 249
- Mediana, Osrhoene 753
- Mediolanum *see* Milan
- Mediterranean: attraction of imports 416; barbarians attracted to 418–19; consumption model spreads 438; economic hierarchy of frontiers and 437
- Medjedel 1*Ff*, 257, 764
- Meletius, Pontic bishop 654n157
- Melitene 2*Nf*, 2*Fc*, 216, 240, 254, 609, 751
- Melitius, bishop of Lycopolis, and Melitianism 97, 608
- Melito of Sardis 577–8, 612
- Menander of Laodicea 185, 274–5
- Mendechora (Kemaliye) 373n164
- Menophilus *see* Tullius Menophilus, M.
- Mensurinus, African Christian 652
- merchants 419; in Armenia 488; horoscope at Athens 534–5; inscriptions of 419; Italian *negotiatores* disappear 419; Ostian guilds 414; Syrian 435, 488; tax on 384; trading with Germania 453–4
- Mercuria, Alexandrian martyr 633
- Mercuriana (possible province) 317
- Mercury 542, 551, 567, 569
- Meribanes III, king of Iberia 489, 495
- Merida (Augusta Emerita) 1*Df*, 2*Bc*, 3*Bc*, 235, 592, 711
- Mermertha 638
- Meruzanes, bishop of Armenians 486, 609
- Merv 467
- Mesarfelta 1*Gg*, 257, 763
- Mesiche (Massice) 35–6, 468, 492
- Mesopotamia 1*Pf–g*, 6*Db–c*; under Severans 216–17; Severus' annexation 5, 6–7, 212, 216, 344; Caracalla's campaign 19; Macrinus preserves 20; in Severus Alexander's reign 25–6; invasions under anarchy 220, 221; Persians overrun 30, 33, 35, 775; Gordian III's war in 35–6; Shapur I's attacks 775, 776;

Mesopotamia (*cont.*)

Odenathus' recovery 45, 221–2; under Probus 55; Carus' and Numerian's campaign 781; possibly returned by Persia to Rome 73; Narses defeats Galerius in 494; Diocletian establishes control 83, 229, 266, 494

Aramaic and Arab cultures 498, 500–1; caravan trade 419–20, 505; Christianity 486, 600, 604–5; emperors' presence 714–23; frontier organization 9, 12, 255, 266, 510, 754; irrigation 400; loss 111; policing 288; provincial organization 3*Fc-Gc*, 6–7, 255, 463, 706, 709, 712, 713, (equestrian prefect) 12, 146, 706; routes 235, 481

Mesrop, St 486

Messapia 420

Messius, jurist 185

Messius Quintus Decius, C. *see under* Decius

metal artefacts: booty in Rhine 429, 442;

Germanic trade 446, 453; liturgical objects 358; Nabataean trade 506

metalla, quarries designated by 406

metals: Germanic working 446, 448, 453, 455–7;

Iberian 436; prices of precious 176–7, 178–9, 280–2, 341, 355–6, 427; of reference 341–2, 352–3; rural working 412; stock for coinage 328, 353–60, 385, 390, 406; as store of value 358–9; Syrian working 435; trade in ores 423; *see also* metal artefacts and *individual metals*

Methodius of Olympus 612, 666, 668n180, 669

metrocorniae 290–1

Metrodorus, Marcionite presbyter of

Smyrna 612

Meuse, wine production along 436

Mihailovac (Clevora) 742

Mihailovgrad (Montana) *iKe*, 260, 749

Mihranids (Iranian noble family) 489

Milan (Mediolanum) *iGd*, 3*Cb*, 713; under

Gallienus 115, 116, 251, 778, 779, (defeat of Alamanni) 44, 223, (field-army) 44, 47, 115, 116, (Aureolus' revolt) 47, 779; under Maximianus 75–6, 172, 203–4, 251, 410, (conference with Diocletian) 243, 782; *see also* *Edict below*

bishopric 596; buildings 251, 362, 408, (palace) 249, 251, 410; as capital 64, 75–6, 235, 249, 251, 252; *Edict of* 92, 97, 359, 487, 674, 784; mint 115, 348, 778; mobile field-army at 44, 47, 115, 116, 265; road network 234, 235, 236–7, 249, 251

Milanovce 447

milestones 255, 256, 509, 514

milet system 474, 476–7

Miletus 388n245, 422, 613

Milevis 652n153

miliarensis (coin) 337

militias, citizen 31, 32, 287, 292

Milk'ashtart, Punic god 563

millena (unit of taxation) 379

millenarianism, Christian 607, 620

millennium of Rome 37, 164, 557, 625, 687, 776

millet 402, 450

mills: corn-, at Rome 163–4, 401; oil 403;

water- 395, 401, 431–2

Miltiades, bishop of Rome 784

Milvian Bridge, battle of 90, 92, 93, 243, 784;

aftermath 97, 108

Mina 765

Minervina, wife or concubine of

Constantine 769, 770

mines and mining 395, 406–7, 438; Christians

condemned to 594, 609n58, 641, 644, 656,

657, 658, (released) 656; exhaustion as

topos 355; in Germania 457–8; imperial

ownership 354–5, 386, 397, 407; location 412,

420; metals mined 406–7; Nabataean

workers 506; output, and metal stock 328,

342, 354–6, 406; *see also individual metals*

mints 346–9; Constantine's relocation 349; in

Diocletianic dioceses 181; end of local and

provincial issues 161–2, 327, 348; of Gallic

empire 345, 348; marks 349; number, and size

of issue 344–5; *officinae* 162, 344–5, 349;

proliferation and regionalization 161–2, 219,

348–9, 350, 380, 392, 393, 436;

Sassanian 478–9; *see also under* Alexandria;

Antioch; Aquileia; Arles; Caesarea,

Cappadocia; Carthage; Cologne;

Constantinople; Cyzicus; Galliae; Gaul;

Heracleia; London; Lyon; Milan; Nicomedia;

Oea; Oriens; Ostia; Perge; Rome; Serdica;

Sirmium; Siscia; Thessalonica; Ticinum;

Trier; Tripolis; Viminacium

Minucius Felix 666; *Octavius* 586, 598

Misiche (Massice) 35–6, 468, 492

missionaries: Christian 486, 605n46, 610, 669;

Manichaean 475–6

Mithras and Mithraism 522, 532–3, 542, 549–50,

565; lacks official status 547, 562;

temples 539, 551, 569

Mizda *iHg*, 257

M'n', son of Sanatruq II of Hatra 510

Moab *8Bb*, 505, 518; *see also* Lejjun

mobadan mobad (Zoroastrian chief priest) 474

mobility, social 136, 280, 281, 302, 303, 305–6,

432–3

Modena 422

Modestinus, jurist *see* Herennius Modestinus

Moesia *iKe-Le*; Julius Verus Maximinus'

revolt 26; Timesitheus' campaign 35;

Germanic invasions (238–253) 33, 37, 38, 40,

225–6, 445, 775, 776; Ingenuus'

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

941

- insurrection 43, 115, 244, 777; bishops 596; emperors' presence 714–23
 Inferior (later Secunda) *1Le*, *2Eb*, *3Eb*;
 emporia 247–8; Goths and Carpi in 33, 37, 38, 39–40, 225–6, 775; military deployment 746–9; provincial organization 253, 705, 706, 712; tetrarchic diocese 708–9
 Superior or Margensis, later Prima *1Ke*, *2Db–Eb*, *3Db–Eb*, 38, 43, 740–3; provincial organization 253, 705, 708, 711, 712
 Moesia, diocese of *3Eb–c*, 129, 180, 267, 708–9, 711–12
 Mogontiācum *see* Mainz
 Moigrad (Porolissum) *1Kd*, 238, 743
 Mommsen, T. 276
 Momotesti (Rusidava) 745
 monasticism, Armenian Christian 486
monetarii 340, 346
 monetary system xvi–xvii, 132–3, 176–9, 328–9, 425–6, 428; disparities between monetized and natural economies 374, 423; *see also* coinage
 moneychangers 427
 Monimos and Azizos, Arab deities 500
 monotheism 522, 528–9, 571, 572
 Mons Claudianus *1Mb*, *5Bb*, 217, 406, 407
 Mons Porphyrites *1Mb*, *5Bb*, 217
 Montana (Mihailovgrad) *1Ke*, 260, 749
 Montanism 578–9, 586, 597, 617; in Africa 586; in Asia Minor 612, 613; *De Corona* 620
 Montanus and Lucius, *Passion* of 645
 Montauban-Buzenol 402
 Moors in Roman army 112–13, 115, 119, 406
 Moosberg *1Hd*, 259
 Mopsuestia 608n57
 morality 527–8, 649–50, 660
 Moravia; iron production 457, 458
 mortality rate 136
Mosaicarum et Romanarum Legum Collatio 186
 mosaics 684, 695–702; abstract qualities personified 700; and architectural context 695–7, 699; African 695, 700–2, (*see also under* Carthage); Antioch 699, 701–2; Asia Minor, eastern 695, 699–700, 701–2; black and white 695, 697–9, 698, 703; Christian themes 552, 665, 677n9; Dionysiac themes 549; dynamic of influences between styles 701–3; of elite lifestyle 700, 701–2; inscriptions 700; Italian 665, 677n9, 695, 697–9, 698, 701, 703; move away from three dimensionality 675–7, 698, 702, 703; polychrome 695, 699–701, 702, 703; polytheist themes 552; Severan 699–700; in *villae* 431
 Moselle valley 66, 417, 436
 Mosov 447
 Moxsene 489–90
 Moyet Awad 256
 Moyses (Roman martyr) 634
 Msus *1Kg*, 257
 Mucius Scaevola, Q. 184, 187–8
 Muhattef-el-Haj *1Ng*, 264
 mules and mule-drivers 417–18
munera: cities and 365–6, 389; *corporalia* 366; corvées 370, 389, 435; *curiales* and 306, 371, (avoidance) 281–2, 294, 304, 307, 308–9, 311–12, 323–4, 413; exemptions 389, 434, 435; formalization 286; *honores* assimilated to 276, 302, 309, 323–4; ideology 365; jurists' writings on 200, 204, 276, 365–6; in kind 366; liability 365–6; and liturgical tradition 272–3, 365; membership of *corpora* as 152; *mixta* 366; *patrimonialia* 366; *personalia* 366; *protostasia* 289; Severan 276, 311; *sordida* 366; and taxation 277, 365–7, 371; village 292–3
municipia *see* cities
 Muratorian Fragment 584
 Mursa (Osijek) *1Jd*, 236, 238, 248, 740
 Muses in Christian art 692, 694
 musical notation 668n180
 Mussius Aemilianus, L., prefect of Egypt 45, 638–9, 646, 778
 Mygdonia 489–90
 Mylasa *1Lf*, 351
 Myos Hormos *1Mb*, *5Bb*, 217
 Myra *2Ec*, *3Ec*, 712
 Mysia 612–13
 mysteries 544, 548–50, 551, 552; *see also* Attis; Cybele; Dionysus; Eleusinian mysteries; Isis; Mithras and Mithraism
 Naassene heresy 579
 Nabataeans *5Ba–b*, 256, 498, 503–4, 506; absorbed by Rome 463, 469, 472; language and writing 504, 506, 519
 Nabu, Palmyrene deity 501
 Nag Hammadi texts *5Bb*, 574–5; *Apocryphon of John* 575; *Gospel of Thomas* 574–5; Hermetica 529, 536
 Nagyteteny (Campona) *1Jd*, 232, 738
 Naïssus (Nis) *1Ke*, 49, 60, 239, 743, 779
 Najran *8Ce*, 519
nakbarars (Armenian nobles) 485n14, 488
 Nantes (Namnetum) *1Ed*, 259, 734
 Napoca (Cluj) *1Kd*, 238
 Naqsh-i-Rustam inscriptions *6Fc*; of Kartîr 483, 489, 605n47; *Res Gestae Divi Saporis* 66, 357n87, 464, 467, 483, 489, (on Shapur's second war against Rome) 468, 469, 492
 Narbonensis *2Cb*, 369, 400, 735; provincial organization 705, 707, 711, (Prima and Secunda) *3Cb*, 707, 711

- Narmouthis 629, 759
 Narrara, battle of 496
 Narses I, king of Persia 470–I; rule in Armenia 470, 493–4; takes Persian throne 470, 493, 494, 782; invades Armenia 470–I, 494, 782; Roman campaigns against 75, 81, 229, 471, 489, 494, 782, 783; treaty with Rome 82–3, 229, 266, 489, 490, 494–5, 783; (Nisibis made *commercium*) 83, 370, 414, 471; death, succession of Hormizd II 783
 alleged neo-Achaemenid policies 494; and Bishapur inscription 470; Paikuli inscription 81n68, 465, 483, 494; religious tolerance 474
 Narses, brother of Shapur II 496
 Nasamonos 257
 Nasr, Arab god 500
nativitas, and civic obligation 308
naubion (Egyptian tax) 368
 Naucratis 5*Ba*, 323n49, 368
 Naulobatus, Gothic king 228
 Nauportus (Vrhnika) 1*Hd*, 260
navatae, guilds of 417
navicularii *see* shipowners
 navy *see* fleets
 Nazarius; panegyric of 321 90, 93
 Neapolis, Palestine 603n34
 neck-rings, Germanic gold 455, 456
 Negev 8*Ab*, 505
 Nehalennia, goddess 419
 Nemara 1*Ng*, 8*Bb*, 229–30, 504, 519, 757
 Nemausus (Nîmes) 3*Cb*, 711
 Nemesianus; *Cynegetica* 781
 Nemesion, Alexandrian martyr 633
 Nemesis; temple at Daphne 558
 Neocaesarea 3*Fb*, 610–11, 712; Council of 615n80
 Neon, bishop of Laranda 612
 neo-Platonism 192, 523–9, 554, 674; *see also* Ammonius Saccas; Iamblichus; Plotinus; Porphyry
 Nepos, Egyptian bishop 668n180
 Nepos, Egyptian millenarian Christian 607
 Neptune; temple at Lepcis Magna 565
 Neratius, jurist 185, 189
 Nero, emperor (Nero Claudius Caesar) 333, 484, 583–4
 Neronias, bishop 608n57
 Nessana (Nitzena) 8*Ab*, 505
 Nestorian church 474
 Nestorius, theologian 542
 Neupotz 429, 442
 New Testament, canon of 584, 587
 Nicaea (Iznik) 1*Le*, 4, 227, 240, 250
 Nicaea, Council of 98, 105, 108, 359, 785; *see* with special status 100, 600, 603
 AREAS REPRESENTED: Armenia 610; Asia Minor 608–9, 611, 612, 613, 614; Black Sea 597, 611; Cyprus 594; Danube 596; east 599, 601–2, 603, 604–5, 709; Egypt 608; Gaul 591n5; Greece and islands 594, 597
 Nicasius, bishop of Die 591n5
 Nicomas, bishop of Iconium 613n77
 Nicomedia (Izmit) 1*Le*, 2*Eb*, 3*Ec*, 712; Severus and 250; Caracalla at 16, 242, 246, 250; Elagabalus at 250; 218–19 774; Goths capture 42, 227; under Diocletian 58, 68, 250–1, 410, (residence at) 73, 80, 86, 87, 172, 250–1, 782; Constantine at 105, 785
 building 249, 251, 408, 410, 688; Christians 611, 650, 653, 660; inscription on *protectores* 122; mint 181, 251, 349, 352; palace 86, 250–1, 410, 653; routes 238, 240; stonemasons from 420
 Nicopolis, Cappadocia 240
 Nicopolis, Epirus 1*Kf*, 2*Ec*, 597, 712
 Nicopolis, Palestine 603n34
 Nicopolis ad Istrum 1*Le*, 38, 226, 229, 247, 706
 Niger *see* Pescennius Niger Iustus, C.
 Nigrinianus, nephew of Carus 69n5
 Nile, river, and valley 5, 240–1, 242, 400
 Nilus, Egyptian bishop and martyr 658n167
 Nîmes (Nemausus) 3*Cb*, 711
 Nis *see* Naïssus
 Nisa 6*Gb*, 461–3
 Nisibis 1*Pf*, 6*Db*, 8*Ca*; in Verus' Parthian war 216; Severus establishes garrison 5, 6, 216; defended against Parthians 6; Caracalla makes colony 216–17; Macrinus fights Parthians 20; Ardashir besieges 25, 467–8; Roman control 510; Ardashir captures 30, 468, 511, 775; Gordian III recovers 35, 468; Shapur I captures 40, 777; Odenathus recovers 45, 470; in Diocletian and Galerius' campaigns 81, 82, 471; in Roman–Persian treaty 83, 370, 414, 471
 caravan trade 505; Christianity 604–5; *commercium* between Rome and Persia 83, 229, 370, 414, 471, 473; in Roman frontier defence system 255, 754
 Nitzena (Nessana) 8*Ab*, 505
 Nizar 519
 Nobades (Nubians) 230, 316
 nomads 474; and caravan trade 416, 501, 505–6; defences against 125, 474; sedentarization 498, 500, 501–2, 503, 504–5, 520; taxation 373–4; *see also* Arabs and desert peoples; pastoralism; *and* under Africa, northern; Cyrene; Egypt; Numidia; Tripolitania

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

943

- Noricum *2Db*, *4Fc*, 262, 406, 442, 596, 779;
military deployment *4Fc*, 216, 253, 736;
provincial organization 253, 705, 708, 711,
(Mediterranean and Ripense) *3Db*, 708, 711
- North Sea 231, 444, 454
- notarii* 135, 274, 283
- Notitia Dignitatum* 120, 265–7, 724–767; on
Armenian garrison 495; on Britain 213,
725–7; on cavalry and field-army 121, 127,
265n137; on Gallic forts 259; on native
units 126, 518; on state workshops 423
- Nova Carthago (Cartagena) *IEf*, *3Bc*, 235, 711
- Nova Praetentura* 218, 258
- Novae (Cezava) 741
- Novae (Krivina) 747
- Novae (Svishtov) *1Le*, *2Eb*, 38, 226, 238, 247
- Novatian: schism 595–6, 600, 604;
writings 593, 594, 667, 669, 670, (*De
Trinitate*) 669
- Novempopuli *3Bb–Cb*, 706, 707–8, 711
- Noyon hoard 429
- Numenius, Pythagorean 525, 531, 574
numerarii 280
- Numeria, Roman Christian 629
- Numerian, emperor (M. Aurelius Numerius
Numerianus) 243, 719; as Caesar 57; eastern
campaign 57, 781; succeeds Carus 62, 781;
assassination 57–8, 68, 69, 781;
rescripts 201–2
- Numerus Syrorum *IEg*, 258, 766
- Numidia *IGf*, *2Cc*; Severus enlarges 218;
Gordiani defeated by legate of 775; unrest
under Valerian and Gallienus 42; Maximian's
campaign 79
Christianity 597n13, 621, 641, 644, 645,
652n152; confederation of Cirta 291; frontier
organization 218, 257–8; military
deployment 267, 762–4; mines 644;
nomads 405; *portorium* 405; provincial
organization 7, 118n37, 160, 706, 710, 713,
(Cirtensis and Militiana) *3Cc*, 710, 713;
roads 217
- nummularii* (moneychangers) 427
- nummus* (coin) 339–40, 346; under
Diocletian 330, 335–6, 339, 340, 343–4; under
Constantine 337, 338, 346; official value 330,
341; silver content 339, 340, 343, 358; as
standard 352; types 336
- nuts 477
- Nydam ship 458
- oats 402, 450
- Oberwinterthur *IGd*, 260
- obligations, law of 188
- obnoxietas* 302, 303–4, 311
- Oboda (Avdat) *1Mg*, *8Ab*, 256, 505
- Ochrid (Lychidnus) 115–16
- Oclatinus Adventus, M. 20
- Octodurum *3Cb*, 711
- octrois (tax) 367, 369–70
- Odenathus of Palmyra 512–14; origins 512;
possible approach to Shapur I 45, 470, 513,
514; harries Shapur I's army 40, 44, 45, 221–2,
513; defeats Quietus and Ballista 221, 513, 514,
778; recovers Mesopotamia, attempt on
Ctesiphon 45, 221–2, 470, 513, 778; and
Goths 46; second attempt on Ctesiphon 45,
513, 778; arrest and execution 47, 514, 778;
Roman expedition to area after death 514
court 514; defends Roman interests 42, 45,
221–2, 470, 507; and Gallienus 45, 115, 221,
222, 470, 507, 513–14; independence 114,
469–70, 513–14; and Shapur I 44, 45, 469–70,
513, 514; titles 51, 512–14, 777, (*dux* and
corrector totius orientis) 221–2, 513, 778
- Odenathus son of Sawad, phylarch of Awidh 516
- Odrysian plain 239
- Oea (Tripoli) *1Hg*, 181n33, 241, 563, 565, 602
- Oescus (Gigen) *1Ke*, 36, 39, 74, 232, 238, 260,
747
officia, officials, *see* bureaucracy
officinae 162, 344–5, 349
The Ogdoad versus the Ennead (Hermetic
text) 529
- oil, olive 403–4; African 386, 418, 435;
amphorae 153, 395, 403, 418; Byzacene 403;
for gymnasia 324; from Iberian
peninsula 152–3, 403, 417–18, 436; mills 403;
presses 395; prices 403, 425, 427; supply to
Rome 163, 403–4; trade 395, 423;
transport 417–18; Tripolitanian 403–4;
see also under distributions
- Öland, Roman coins in 455
- Olbia *1Md*, 30, 227
- olives 400, 401; *see also* oil, olive
- Oltina *see* Altinum
- Olympia *1Kf*, 227–8
- Olympus, Lycia 612
- onomastic studies, in Palmyra 501
- Opellius Diadumenianus, M. 21
- Opellius Macrinus, M. *see* Macrinus
- Oppian (sophist of Anazarbus) 243–4
- Optatus; *History of the Donatists* 108
- oracles 527, 532, 535–6, 539, 547–8, 559;
Constantine bans 560; on philosophers 525,
532; *see also* Claros; Delphi; Didyma; Glycon;
healing-shrines
- Orange cadastre 395
- Orasje (Margum) *1Ke*, 232, 740
- oratio principis* 193
- Orcistus *1Mf*, 295, 396, 401, 613n78
- order, public 14, 180, 287–9, 292, 296
- ordinarius* (official rank) 280
- Oresa (Tayibeh) *1Nf*, 125, 255, 752

- orichalcum (coin) 332, 334
 Oriens, diocese 3*Fc–Gc*, 180, 181, 317, 378, 709–10, 712–13
 Origin: in Alexandria 606, 618, 772; in Caesarea 603; imprisonment 632; death 602n29
 Ambrose as patron 611n69, 622; in Athens 596n10; and Beryllus 600; and Coptic Christians 607; biblical scholarship 669; *Contra Celsum* 622, 666, 667, 776; *De Principiis* 669; *Discussion with Heraclides* 600n21, 667; *Exhortation to Martyrdom* 622; *Expositions on the Gospel of John* 622; on evangelization 615n81; and Firmilian 609; and governor of Arabia 599; Gregory Thaumaturgus and 611, ('Panegyric to Origen') 669; and heresy 600n21, 606, 667; and Jews 667; and Julia Mamaea 601n25; and Julius Africanus 611n69; letters 609, 611n69, 670; in Nicomedia 611n69; protreptic writings on martyrdom 668; rhetoric on conversion of Britain and Mauri 590; shows 240s as peaceful for church 624; tracts and homilies 669
origo 271–2, 318, 366, 400, 428, 433–4
Origo Constantini imperatoris 90, 93, 94, 101
 Orontes, river, and irrigation 400, 502
 Orpheus, cult of 551
 Orroei Arabs 500
 Orsova (Dierna) 1*Ke*, 238, 741
 Oshka 81
 Osijek (Mursa) 1*Jd*, 236, 238, 248, 740
 Osrhoene 3*Fc–Gc*, 7*Db–Cb*; Severan province 5, 6–7, 216, 507–8, 706, 709; under Caracalla 19, 216; Gordian III reinstates kingdom 706; Diocletianic province 709, 712; Christianity 604; military deployment 125, 753
 Ossius, bishop of Corduba 593, 651
 Ostia 1*He*; amphorae and other ceramics 403, 435; bakery with *lavarium* 551; baths, (of Seven Sages) 697n62, (Terme del Faro) 699n63, (Terme del Nuotatore) 403, 435; Caupona of Alexander Helix 697n62, 698, 699; forum of Corporations 699n63; guilds 414; House of the Augustales 699; mint 181, 349; mosaics 697–9, 698; port 235, 414; routes 235
 Othona (Bradwell) 1*Fc*, 259, 727
 Oudenburg (Portus Epiatici) 1*Fc*, 259, 728
 Ovilava (Wels) 1*Hd*, 3*Db*, 237, 711
 Oxyrhynchite *nome* 325–6, 368
 Oxyrhynchus 1*Mb*, 5*Bb*; *aurum coronarium* 383–4; building 323; Capitoline games 67, 323; Christianity 608n54, 629, 668n180; distributions 299, 323, 415; elections 298; ephebic contests 323; *gerousia* 323; *grammatikos* 323; gymnasial class 323; housing 324; papyri, (Christian hymn with musical notation) 668n180, (on chaff for imperial troops) 121, 122, (poem on Diocletian's accession) 67; taxation 368, 379; village liturgies 292
 Pacatiana 767
 Pacatianus, Ti. Claudius Marinus 37, 624n98
 Padua (Patavium) 237
 paganism *see* polytheism
pagi 271, 291, 292, 306, 321
 Paikuli 6*Ec*, 81n68, 465, 483, 494
 palaces 75–6, 172, 249–52, 410, 683;
 Corduba 79n58; Sassanian 465; Serdica 104, 172, 249–50; *see also* Romuliana and under Antioch; Aquileia; Constantinople; Milan; Nicomedia; Rome; Sirmium; Split; Thessalonica; Trier
 Palaestina, province of 3*Fc–d*, 256–7, 705, 709, 713, 755–7; *see also* Palestine
palatium, meaning of 242, 245, 249
 Palestine: Christianity 600, 603–4, 691, (persecution) 86, 620, 624, 644, 651, 655–6, 657–9, 783; club bearers 120; coins 351–2; copper mines 256; debt 374; Diocletian in 73, 782; Jewish patriarch (Nassi) 476; Marcionite heresy 604; roads 256; Severus in 7
 Palladius on *vallus* 402
 Palmyra 1*Ng*, 6*Cc*, 7*Dc*, 8*Bb*, 511–15; Caracalla makes *colonia* 512; ascendancy *see* Odenathus; Vaballathus; Zenobia; Aurelian defeats 51–2, 119, 221, 222, 229, 315, 354, 472, 493, 507, 514–15, 517, 557, 780; Aspaesus' revolt 52, 515, 780; under Diocletian 125, 515; in 4th century 515
 Aramaic and Arab elements 473, 498, 500, 501; army 501; buildings 263, 409, 515; Christianity 515, 602; coinage 345, 514; and Emesa 502; mosaics 699; road from Sura 255; Roman imperial language 63; Roman military presence 125, 263, 515, 754; Safaites in 502; script 501; society and economy 422, 423, 469–70, 501–2, 512; and Tanukh 517; time-scale of ascendancy 439; trade 416, 463, 505–6, 512
 Palmyreni (ethnic units in Roman army) 112, 112n10
 Pamonthios, indebted wine merchant 427–8
 Pamphilus of Caesarea 603, 667, 669, 784
 Pamphylia 1*Mf*, 228, 284–5, 612, 660, 712
 Panathenaic festival 562
 panegyric: Aelius Aristides' *To Rome*, 165, 252–3, 275, 435; of Diocletian, from Oxyrhynchus

- 67; Porphyrius Optatianus' of Constantine 106; sycophancy 394
- Latin Panegyrics* xv, 68n2, 77, 90; iv, by Nazarius, of 321 90, 93; v(viii), of 312 378–9, 380, 417; vi, of 310 91, 108; vii, of 307 75, 91; viii, of 297 65, 72, 73, 75, 78, 79, 80, 126; ix, of 298, by Eumenius of Autun 338, 378n191; x, of 289 71–2, 73; xi(iii), of 291 73–4, 558; xii(ix), of 313 570
- Pannonia *iHd–Jd*; in Caracalla's reorganization 18–19; Cassius Dio's governorship 25; Maximinus in 26; raids of Quadi and lazyges 37; Decius pacifies 776; under Gallienus 43, 224, 777; Ingenuus' revolt 43, 115, 244, 777; barbarian threat in 260s 49; Aurelian defeats Vandals and Sarmatians 51, 779; Iulianus' rebellion 58; under Diocletian 69, 708, 711; Carpi settled in 80, 225; Galerius in 784; Sarmatian attack (322) 232
- bishops 596; emperors' presence 714–23; fortifications 260, 262; military deployment 129, 267, 706, 737; mining 406; provincial organization, (Pannonia Prima, Secunda, Savensis and Valeria) *iHd–Jd*, 708, 711, (Pannonia Superior and Inferior) *iHd–Jd*, *2Db–Ed*, *3Db*, 253, 705, 706, 708, 711, 737
- Pannoniae, diocese *3Db–Eb*, 180, 708, 711
- Panopolis *iMb*, *5Bb*, 316, 323; papyri, (on army pay) 126–7, 382, 385, (on *cursus publicus*) 286, (on military supply) 322, (on requisitions) 384, (*P. Panop. Beatty*) 126–7, 331n9, 338n30, 343
- Pantaenus, Alexandrian Christian 581
- Pantaenus, Sicilian Christian 593
- pantomimi* 593
- papacy 583, 584, 600; Calendars 622; *see also individual popes*
- Papak, early Sassanian 464–5
- Paphlagonia *iMe–Ne*, *3Fb*, 709, 712
- Paphos *2Fc*, *3Fc*, 594, 700n75, 713
- Papias 578
- Papinian *see* Aemilius Papinianus
- Papinius Statius, P. 355
- Paps, king of Armenia 486n27
- papyri xvi; alchemical 535; bottomry loan contract 369–70; of Gaius 187; horoscopes 533; jurists' writings 186; magical 533, 534, 535–6; musical notation 668n180; Paris, *PGM IV* 535–6; Rylands, of c. A.D. 130 581; Thebes cache 535–6
- TOPICS xv–xvi, 66, 133; on army pay 382, 385; on *constitutio Antoniniana* 18, 274; on *curiales* 304; on *cursus publicus* 286; on fiscal liturgists 284; on imperial visits 244; on inflation 154; on military supply 121, 122, 322; on monetary system 176, 331; on policing 287–8; on requisitions in gold and silver 384; on taxation 361; on trade with east 416; *see also* under Oxyrhynchus; Panopolis
- Paraetonium *iLg*, *5Aa*, 241, 710, 713
- paraphylakes* (militia commanders) 287
- Parentium (Poreč) 665
- Parnassus, Cappadocia 609n61
- Parthia *iPf*, *2Fc–Gc*, 463–4; Verus' campaign 216; Severan period 216–17; under Vologaes V, (campaigns against Severus) 5, 6–7, 216, 463–4, 491, 511, 689; contention for power with Artabanus V 19, 465–6, 773; under Artabanus V, (Caracalla's campaigns) 19, 216–17, 773, (Macrinus' campaign) 20, 511, 773, 774; Ardashir takes power 25, 465–7, 491–2
- and Arab client states 507; and Armenia 463, 481–4, 491–2; army III; Christianity 604, 605n46; coinage 357, 466; effect of wars, (in Palmyra) 511, (on Roman economy) 430; feudalism 463; inscriptions 461–3; Jewish exilarchate 476; *limes* 416; religion 463; sources 461–3; trade 419–20, 463
- Passau-Innstadt (Boiodurum) 259–60, 736
- Passions* of the martyrs 289; of Marian and James 645; of Montanus and Lucius 645; of Perpetua and Felicitas 617–18, 772
- pastoralism 217, 404–5; African 217, 258; Arab 501, 503, 505, 520; transhumance 404–5
- pastus primipili* 285
- Patara 612n70
- Patavium (Padua) 237
- Paternuthius, Egyptian martyr 658n167
- Paternus, proconsul of Africa 640
- Paternus, P. Tarrutienus, jurist 184, 185
- patriarchal society 12
- patrimonium* 151–3, 386–7; *see also* estates, imperial
- patronage 137–8, 309–10, 413–14; *see also* euergetism
- Patumeius Clemens, jurist 185
- Paul, Antiochene heretic in Alexandria 606
- Paul, jurist *see* Iulius Paulus
- Paul of Samosata, bishop of Antioch: controversy over 600, 601, 647, 669, 779; hymns 668n180
- Paul of Tarsus, St 576, 593, 612; letter to the Romans 583, 584
- Pauli sententiae* 206
- Paulinus, bishop of Tyre 602
- Paulus, African martyr 645
- Paulus, bishop of Cirra 652n152
- Pavia *see* Ticinum

- pay 177, 407, 417–18, 423, 427; *see also under* army
- Pear Tree pass (Ad Pirum) *IHd*, 237, 260
- pearls 415
- peasants: and army 288; on imperial estates 293, 399, 432, 433–4, 435; legal and social status 428, 433–5; running away 374, 433–4; *see also coloni*
- Pecs *see* Sopiana
- Pedius, Sex., jurist 190n32
- Pelus, Egyptian martyr 658n167
- Pella, Palestine 573
- Peloponnese *IKf*, 227–8, 597
- Pelusium *IMg*, *3Fc*, *5Ba*, 240, 257, 713, 759
- Pentapolis, Libya Superior 607, 710
- Peputa 578, 613
- Peregrinus, Cynic 574
- Perfect Discourse* (Hermetic work) 529
- perfectissimi* 281
- perfumes 415, 416, 424
- Pergamum *2Ec*, 375, 539, 545–6, 576, 709
- Perge; mint 348
- Perinthus *1Le*, *2Eb*, 249, 250, 252, 271; renamed Heraclea 70n14, 239
- periodization xiv
- Perozshapur 468
- Perpetua, African martyr 597n11, 598n16, 618–20; *Passio* of Perpetua and Felicitas 617–18, 772
- persecution of Christians 616–65
 - Nero and Domitian 583–4
 - second-century 576, 616–17; Marcus Aurelius 586–7, 590
 - (A.D. 193–249) 61, 616–25, Severus 617–20, 621, 772; Caracalla 620–1, (235–8) 622–4
 - Decius 39, 61, 557, 625–35, 776; alleged motivation 622n94; aftermath 609, 635; in Armenia 609, 630n111; in Carthage 625; in Egypt 315, 625, 627, 627n107, 628–9, 631, 633; orders instituting 557, 625–6, 628–9; in Sicily 593; in Smyrna 612–13; victims 631–5; *see also libelli*
 - Gallus 40, 635–7
 - Valerian and Gallienus 61, 637–47, 777; orders instituting 42, 628n109, 638, 641, 642–3, 646; rescript of toleration 45, 61, 635, 636, 641, 645–6, 778
 - Aurelian's supposed intention 557, 646–7
 - Great Persecution under tetrarchy 647–65; circumstances and timing 559, 647–50, 653; edicts instituting 85–6, 87, 591, 650–5, 783; Diocletian and 649–50, 650n143, 653; Galerius and 649–50, 655, 664, (Edict of Tolerance) 92, 299, 656–7, 784; Licinius and 94, 662–3; Maximian and 651–2; Maximinus' implementation 61, 93, 299, 495, 559–60, 622–4, 655–6, 659–62, 784; end 92, 299, 652–3, 655, 656–7, 661, 662–3, 783, 784; aftermath 97, 651–3, 659, 664
 - administration purged 648–9, 653, 655, 664; apostasy 629, 635, 638, 651–2, 653, 659, (varying degrees) 626n101, 629, 630n111; in Armenia 487, 495; in army 85, 648–9, 655, 783; Book of Revelation on 576–7; certificates of forgiveness 628; church-buildings destroyed 650, 655, 665; cities involved 660–1; clergy and prominent Christians targeted 61, 622, 636, 640, 641–2, 643, 653, 655; confessors 617, 621, 627–8; death penalty rare 632, 634, 653–4; dismissal of intransigent 632, 634; divisions and recriminations after 609, 629, 635, 638, 651–2, 653, 659; earthquakes precipitate 609n62, 616, 622–4; evasion 630–1, 634, 641–2, 651, 652, 654, 655; exile as penalty 97, 632, 634, 636, 639, 640; heretics under-reported 617; in imperial household 642, 643, 653, 655; informers 631, 640; literature on 667–8; local 609n62, 616–17, 622–4, 635–8; Marcionites 617, 617n85, 632–3, 644; Montanists 617; motivation 619–20, 622n94; numbers of martyrs 657–9; oracle of Didyma and 650, 664; in Persia 474, 476, 605, 647; pressure to comply 631, 633, 634, 640; process of trial and punishments 631–2; provocation by Christians 585, 616, 658; release of prisoners and recall of exiles 97, 627–8; restitution of property after 359, 652–3, 662; scriptures and liturgical books burnt 650, 651–2, 655, 665; social demotion 650, 651; sources 617, 621, 625; torture and maiming 632, 633, 634, 650, 653–4, 659; in west 86, 91, 651–5, 783, (*see also under individual provinces*)
 - see also* confiscations (of Christians' goods); mines and mining (Christians condemned to); popular agitation against Christians; sacrifice (Christians and enforced); *and under* emperors; governors, provincial
 - Persia *IGf*, 6, 461–72; Sassanian kings 464–71, (*see also* Ardashir; Shapur I; Hormizd I; Vahran I; Vahran II; Narses; Hormizd II; Adurnarseh; Shapur II)
 - and Achaemenid tradition 62, 466, 472, 492, 511; agriculture 477; and Albania 489; and Arabs 463, 472–4, 477, 507, 510–11, 518, (*see also under* Edessa; Hatra); army 473, 477, 479, 485; booty 469, 477; centralization 463, 467, 478–9; coinage 357, 467, 470, 478–9; Constantine and 105, 473, 497; crowns 467, 478; cultural influence 478, 479–80; economy 393, 479; foodstuffs and spices 477; frontier defences 472–3, 474; and Iberia 489; inscriptions 463, 465, 467, 483, (*see also under*

- Bishapur; Naqsh-i-Rustam; Paikuli); law (*dad*) 479; mythology and historiography 472; religions 474–7, (Christianity) 474, 476–7, 604, 605, 647, (Judaism) 476–7, 605, (Manichaeism) 470, 475–6, 605, 647, (*millet* system) 474, 476–7, (*see also* Zoroastrianism); rock reliefs 465, 467, 469, 470, 473, 478; Rome's relations with 472–4, 479, (Persia as threat) 19, 58, 60, 114–15, 393, 464; trade 419–20, 463, 477–9, (Nisibis as *commercium*) 83, 229, 370, 414, 471, 473
- Persis *6Fd–Gd*, 464, 465, 466, 773
- Perthus, Col de *IFe*, 235
- Pertinax *see* Helvius Pertinax, P.
- Pescennius Niger Iustus, C.; civil war against Severus 4, 11, 247, 344, 507, 508, 511, 772; Severus' victory 5, 240, 772; Severus punishes supporters 4–5, 150, 359, 410, (*see also under* Byzantium; Nicomedia); and Christians 618n86; coinage 344
- Peter, apostle 575, 583; apocryphal works (*Preaching and Gospel*) 575, 576; first epistle 584
- Peter, bishop of Alexandria 606, 669, 670; on compromise in persecution 651n148, 653n155, 654, 654n157; martyrdom 316, 660, 784
- Peter, Christian in imperial service 653
- petitions to emperor 219, 245–6, 288, 291; from church 645, 646, 647; from cities 245–6, 299, 660–1, (Orcistus) 295, 396, 401, 613n78; from imperial *coloni* 293, 399, 434
- Petra *INg*, *6Cc*, *8Bb*, 256, 463, 503, 505
- Petronius Magnus, C. 29
- Petrus Patricius 65, 471, 483
- Petsorapis son of Horus, of Mermertha 638
- Pettau 596
- Peutinger Map 233–4, 238–9, 249, 416
- Pevensy (Anderitum) *IFc*, 259, 727
- Phaeno, Wadi Araba; mines 656, 657, 658
- phalerae, Thorsbjerg 456, 457, 459
- Phasis *IPe*, 226–7
- Philadelphia, Asia 613
- Philadelphia, Egypt *5Bb*, 629
- Philadelphia (Amman), Palestine *INg*, *8Bb*, 256, 372, 504, 576, 577, 599, 757
- Philae Island *IMj*, *5Bc*, 82, 257–8, 316, 761
- Phileas of Thmuis 668
- Philip I, emperor (Iulius Philippus, M.) 36–8, 776; early career 34, 35; accession 36, 61, 468, 776; peace with Persia 36, 40, 221, 358, 468, 492, 776; in Rome 36, 243; Danubian campaigns 36–7, 38, 112, 224, 225, 776; in Rome for millennium 37, 164; Pacatian's revolt 37, 624n98; Jotapian's revolt 38, 776; defeat by Decius and death 37–8, 63, 776
- as Arabian 515; army under 60, 64, 112, 161; building at Baalbek 409; and Christianity 61, 622n94, 624, 626n103; coinage 38, 687; Egypt under 38, 161, 315, 319, 322; financial problems 38, 60; and past 689; and Philippopolis 37, 38, 250, 689; portraits 681, 685; in provinces 716; and senate 158, 243; son as colleague 37, 157, 776; subsidies to Goths ended 37, 38, 225; taxes under 161, 373n164
- Philip II, emperor (M. Iulius Severus Philippus) 36, 37, 38, 319, 776
- Philippopolis (Plovdiv) *IKe*, *3Eb*; Marcus Aurelius builds ramparts 290; Severus' visit 247; under Philip 37, 38, 250, 689; Gothic capture under Decius 38–9, 226; under Gallienus 46–7, 260; mosaics 700, 700n72, 700n74, 702n83; routes 239
- Philippopolis-Shahba *INg*, *8Bb*, 256
- Philippus the Asiarch 577
- Philo 581
- philosophy: and Christianity 533, 574, 576, 610–11, 615, 642; on death 552; Gallienus' views 47; juristic 191–2; and magic 548; oral teaching 524, 529–30; and polytheism 526–7, 528, 537, 548, 549, 550, 557, (Plotinus) 525, 528, 537; schools xvii, 523–4; social and political withdrawal 533; on sympathy 527, 535; and theurgy 533; *see also* holy men, polytheist; neo-Platonism; Pythagoreanism; *and individual philosophers*
- Philostratus 278, 529; *Life* of Apollonius of Tyana 144n32, 525, 536–7, 539, 546; *Lives of the Sophists* 774
- Phlegon of Tralles 578
- Phoebiana *see* Faimingen
- Phoenice *3Fc*, 709, 713
- Phoenicia: Christianity 601–2; culture and religion 563, 567, 568, 597
- Phoenicon 761
- Phrygia *ILf–Mf*; Christianity 578–9, 613–14, 659n170; confession steles 544; cult of Holy and Righteous God(s) 544; *cursus publicus* 286–7; Gothic raids 228; provincial organization 712, (Phrygia et Caria) 159, 300, 706, 709, (Phrygia Prima and Secunda) *3Ec–Fc*, 709, 712
- phylarchs, Arab 516
- Piacenza (Placentia) *IGd*, 223, 235
- Piavonius Victorinus, M. *see under* Gallic empire
- Piazza Armerina 338n30, 431, 701
- Picenum, *regio* of 713
- Picts 85, 230–1
- Pierius of Alexandria 606, 669
- pigs, domesticated *see* pork
- Pilate*, *Acts of* 660

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

948

INDEX

- pilgrimage: Christian 240, 785;
polytheist 544–5, 550, 569
- pillage 393, 412, 430
- Pincum (Veliko Gradiste) 741
- Pinnas, Egyptian bishop 645, 646
- Pionios, *Acta* of 612–13, 617, 625, 626, 632–3
- piracy *see under* Franks; Goths
- Pisidia 3*Fc*, 709, 712
- Pistus, bishop of Marcianopolis 596
- pits, Germanic cult- 460
- Pityus (Pitiunt) *IPe*, 226, 254, 611, 749, 777
- Pius Esvivius Tetricus, *C. see* Tetricus
- Pizos *ILe*, 7, 247–8, 287
- Placentia (Piacenza) *IGd*, 223, 235
- plague: Antonine 313n1, 324, 398, 426; charms against 552; Christians blamed for 616, 637, 660–1; Claudius II dies from 50, 779; and instability 111; and monetary circulation 328–9; and population 136, 324, 398, 399; religious rituals 539; St Cyprian's 398; spread by warfare 61; *see also under* Africa; Egypt; Italy
- Plautianus, praetorian prefect 13, 772; Caracalla marries daughter 7, 13; death 13, 15, 772
estates 386, 403, 404, (confiscation) 150, 359, 386, 404; *damnatio memoriae* 687; influence 148
- Plautilla, empress 7, 13, 687
- Plautius, jurist 189
- plebiscita* as source of law 192
- plebs*, urban: elections by acclamation 297–8, 307–8; fight praetorian guards 25, 32–3; privileges 142, 165, (*see also congiaria*; distributions); and Severus 7, 11, 141–2, 163
- Plinius Caecilius Secundus, C. (Pliny the Younger) 167–8, 288, 298, 579, 611
- Plinius Secundus, C. (Pliny the Elder) 360, 401, 402, 405, 500, 502
- Plöcken pass *IHD*, 237
- Plotinus 523–5; and abstraction in visual art 554, 674; and Ammonius Saccas 526; Apolline oracle on soul of 525; on Aristotle 524; birth 772; Christians' reading of 533; contemplative orientation 533; and conventional religion 525, 528, 537; death 779; *Enneads* 524–5; and magic 534, 537; on multiplicity of gods 522; and Numenius 525; on the One 524–5, 531; oral teaching 524, 530; Porphyry's *Life* of 524, 525
- Ploudiv *see* Philippopolis
- Plutarch (L. Mestrius Plutarchus) 543
- Plutarch, brother of Heraclas, martyr 618
- Po valley 400, 420
- Poeninus Mons (Great St Bernard) *IGd*, 236
- Poetovio (Ptuj) *IJD*, 115–16, 238, 265
- Polemon, temple verger of Smyrna 626n102, 627n107
- policing *see* order, public
- politics: and art and architecture 673–4, 683, 688, 695; costs of system increase 394; Germanic system 440–1; philosophical disengagement 533; and polytheism 533; and unity of empire 423
- poll tax, *see capitatio*; *tributum (capitis pollicitatio* (euergetic promise) 299–300
- Polycarp, bishop of Smyrna 577, 583, 587, 588, 612
- Polycrates of Ephesus 583, 612
- polytheism 521–37, 538–52, 553–72; anxiety about neglect of gods 61, 559, 569, 570–1; and art 552; Celtic 567–9; civic cults 300, 539–40, 557, 561, 570, (Christians and) 570, 584, 593, 663; communication with gods 544; confession of sins 527, 544; in Constantinople 101; in countryside 539–40, 567–70; death and afterlife 552, 569; diversity 523; dogmatic framework lacking 523; domestic cults 551–2; emotion 542–3, 551–2; emperors and 327, 553–61, 570, (relationship with divine) 61, 64, 70–1, 77–8, 171–2, 327, 553, (*see also* imperial cult and *under* legitimation, imperial); ethics 527–8, 529–30, 538; everyday observance 540; evolution 522–3, 541–2; Gallo-Roman 556, 563, 567–70; group identities within 553; images of gods 541, 542, 543, 560, 568; inclusive worship of 'all the gods' 559, 569, 570–1; individual and the gods 538–52, (intimacy) 542, (special relationships) 543–50; intellectuals and 523, 532, 533, 559, 569; Jews exempted 627; and learning 525; localism 474–5, 562, 570–1, 625–6; morality 527–8; political withdrawal 533; power, divine 527, 528, 538, 542, 543, 572; public religion 553–72, (emperor's role) 553–61, (regional perspectives) 561–70, (rituals) 539–40, (warmth of devotion) 551–2, (*see also* imperial cult); purity 527, 540–1; regional cults 561–70, (*see also under* Gaul; Tripolitania); shrines and cults 538–43; social aspect 533, 539; sources 521n; spirituality 538, 542, 549–50; world view 521–37; *see also individual gods*, groves, sacred; healing-shrines; henotheism; Hermetism; imperial cult; magic; monotheism; oracles; *Pontifex Maximus*; priesthoods; sacrifice; sun, cult of; syncretism; temples; votive offerings; and *under individual emperors and* Christianity; festivals; philosophy; pilgrimage
- Pompeiiopolis 611
- Pomponius, Sex., jurist 185, 187, 188, 190
- Pomponius Bassus, *corrector totius Italiae* 168

- Pomponius Laetianus, *rector Orientis* 279
- Pone Navata (Visegrad-Sibrik) *IJd*, 262, 738
- Pons Aeni (Innsbruck) 236
- Pontian, bishop of Rome 622
- Pontica, diocese *3Fb–c*, 180, 655, 709, 712
- Pontifex Maximus* 554, 560, 570
- Pontius, 'Life of Cyprian' 668
- Pontus *INe*; Christianity 579–80, 600, 610–11, (persecution) 622–4, 633, 654n157, 664; Gothic piracy 54; provincial organization 146, 266, 706, 709, 712
- Pontus Polemoniacus *3Fb–Gb*, 709, 712
- popular agitation against Christians: (A.D. 193–249) 616–17, 618, 621, 622n92, 624–5; under Decius 627, 633, 634; in Great Persecution 655, 656
in Alexandria 38, 618, 624–5, 633; and intensity of persecution 617, 627, 641
- popular culture xvii
- population 397–400, 449, 474; *see also under* Egypt; plague
- populi*, peregrine cities with status of 271
- populus Romanus*: acclamations 297–8, 307–8; balance of power with principate 142–6; support for Gordian III 157; *see also congariaria*; distributions; *plebs* and under provinces
- Poreč (Parentium) 665
- Porphyrius Optatianus 106
- pork 165, 169, 362, 382–3, 405, 411, 415
- Porolissum (Moigrad) *IKd*, 238, 743
- Porphyrites Mons *IMh*, *5Bb*, 217
- Porphyry: Augustine on 537; birth 774; and Christianity 108, 559, 615, 642, 667; conflicts in thought 531; and conventional religion 531, 537; oracle on 532; in Sicily 593–4; on theurgy 529, 530–1; and Plotinus 524, 525, 526, 531
WRITINGS: *Against the Christians* 559, 593–4, 615; *Letter to Anebo* 530, 531; *Life of Plotinus* 524, 525, 526; *Life of Pythagoras* 526; *On the Cave of the Nymphs* 550
- porphyry (stone) 217, 406, 420, 421; sculpture of tetrarchs in Venice 420, 672, 676, 681, 684–5
- Portchester (Portus Adurni) *IEc*, 259, 727
- port-of-trade, Gudme as 453
- portoria* 154, 369–70, 372, 377, 405, 414; collection 369, 370, 372, (equipment) 369n146; *see also* customs duties
- Portus (Ostia) *IHe*, 235
- Portus Adurni *see* Portchester
- Portus Dubris *see* Dover
- Portus Epiatici *see* Oudenburg
- Portus Lemanis *see* Lympne
- postal system, *see cursus publicus*
- Postumus, M. Cassianius Latinus, Gallic emperor: coinage 334, 348, 349, 355, 687; *see also* Gallic empire (under Postumus)
- Potaissa (Turda) *IKd*, *2Eb*, 238, 253, 745
- Potamiaena, Alexandrian martyr 618
- Pothinus, bishop of Lyons 587, 588
- Potidaea 46
- pottery 395; African 403, 435, (red slip ware) 435; Gallic 421, 435–6, 453; Germanic 457; import substitution 421, 435–6, 453; Roman exports 418, 423, 443, 446; rural production 412; *see also* amphorae
- poverty 371–2, 430, 431
- praebitio tironum* 173
- praefecti*: *agens vice legati* 160; *annonae* 774; *annonae Alexandriae* 280; equestrian, provincial 145; *urbi* 69, 148, 164, 180–1, 616; *vigilum* 184
- praepositi*: *limitis* 267; *pagi* 291, 297, 321
- praesides* 129, 146, 161, 705
- Praetavi Arabs 500
- praetorian guard: Severus' reforms 7, 9, 10, 13, 113, 141–2, 264–5; and later Severans 16, 22, 25; instal Gordian III 33, 157, 775; Constantine disbands 128, 264
and Cassius Dio 25; military value 264–5; *plebs*' battles with 25, 32–3
- praetorian prefects: under Severans 23, 148; under tetrarchy 75, 171; under Constantine 102, 380
Arcadius Charisius on 204; judicial role 11, 148; jurists as 147, 148, 184, 772, (*see also* Aemilius Papinianus; Domitius Ulpianus); senatorial rank 23, 148; *vicarii* of 180–1
- praetors 193, 385
- Praevalis (Praevalitana) *3Db–Eb*, 708, 711
- Praunheim 443
- Praxagoras 106
- Praxeas 597, 617
- prayers: Christian 575, 668–9, 693, 694; Hermetic semi-liturgical 530
- prices 425–7; Codes on 136; controls 162–3, 280–2, 367; debasement and 325, 376; fairness 425; Fisher equation 425–6; overall trends 425; regional differences 423
Edict on Maximum Prices (301) 83–4, 177–8, 396, 425, 783; on army 382, 426; on *barbaricarii* 419; *denarius* as accounting unit 338; effect 84, 177–8, 426–7; on foodstuffs 402, 403; on gold 331n9, 384–5; inscriptions 83–4, 331n9, 335, 425; on luxury goods 424; on notaries 283; preface 84; regional differences 423, 436–7; on textiles 412, 422; on transport 417–18
see also under individual commodities and Egypt

- priesthoods, polytheist 171, 540–1, 568, 570, 780;
see also Pontifex Maximus
- Primolus, African martyr 645
- Priscilla, Cataphrygian heretic 578
- Priscus, Palestinian martyr 644
- Priscus, C. and T. Iulius *see under* Iulius
- Priscus, L., governor of Thrace 39
- prisoners of war 56, 267, 444
- Probus, M. Aurelius, emperor 54–7, 780–1;
 born at Sirmium 249; accession 54, 780;
 defeats Goths in Anatolia 55, 780; Danubian
 and western campaigns 54–6, 222, 223–4,
 444, 780; in east 55, 56, 781; suppresses revolt
 of Bonosus and Proculus 55–6, 222, 781; in
 Rome for triumph 56, 243, 781; death 56–7,
 249, 781
 and Armenia 493–4; army under 56, 57,
 64, 220, 222; barbarian settlement in
 empire 56, 220, 225; Britain under 55–6, 220,
 259; coinage 359; fortifications 223–4, 259,
 260, 261; and provinces 706, 719; and
 senate 243; solar henotheism 56; sources’
 favour towards 219, 222; and viticulture in
 north 56
- Probus, Tenagino, prefect of Egypt 50, 51
- Proconnesos marble quarries 406, 421
- Proconsularis Zeugitana, province 713
- proconsuls 144–5, 160–1, 179, 181, 705
- Procopius, Christian from Scythopolis 659
- Procopius, historian 316
- Proculus, usurper 55–6, 220n18, 781
- procurators 145; *ad bona damnatorum* 150; *ad
 bona Plautiani* 150, 359; *ad census
 accipiendos* 146; *ad olea comparanda per
 regionem Tripolitanam* 404; appeals
 against 277; career specialization 10, 149–50;
 in Coele Syria 278; Diocletian’s new 76; in
 Egypt 324; equestrian 131, 143–4, 372,
 (Severan development) 146, 148–50, 276,
 277–8; financial jurisdiction 76, 143, 149, 179,
 277, 324; Gordian III censures 278; of
 imperial estates 143, 145, 149, 407, 432; in
 imperial secretariats 143–4; imperial slaves
 and freedmen 149; in Italy 11, 150, 166; land
 agents 432; in Mauretania 705; Osrhoene as
 kingdom under 6–7; in provinces of
populus 146, 149; of *res* or *ratio privata* 11; tax
 collection 31, 154, 166, 372; tax exemption 365
- Prohaeresius, rhetor 543
- property: law and jurisdiction 188, 288–9, 318;
see also confiscations *and under* Christianity;
 taxation
- propoliteuomenoi* 321n40
- prosiagraphomenon* (exchange premium) 376
- prosopographic research 159
- prostitution 602, 633, 660
- protectores* 119, 122, 128, 265
- Protoctetus, presbyter of Caesarea 622
- Protogenes, bishop of Sardica 596
- protokōmētai* 291–2
- protopraxia* 277, 389
- protostasia* 126, 289
- prototypia* 126
- provinces xvi, 212, 269–312, 767; economic
 disparities 362–3, 397, 424, 435–7; Egypt loses
 special status 146, 179, 180, 313–15, 322;
 imperial 142–3, 144–6, 180, 705; imperial
 ruling class from 166; Iovius and Herculius
 applied to divisions 70, 77–8, 317; Italian
 administrative divisions 168n59; Italy loses
 special status 146, 153, 165–8, 169, 179, 180,
 705, 713; *ius italicum* 166; jurisdiction 180,
 271, 273, 289; laws 271–2, 274–5; legal
 systems 142–3, 144–6; militia 31; of *populus
 Romanus* 142–3, 144–6, 160–1, 167–8, 180,
 705; organizational changes 289, 705–10, 713,
 (*see also under* Diocletian; Gallienus);
 Osrhoene ruled by king under
 procurator 6–7; peace in 397; prices
 in 280–2, 436–7; rebellions 59; roads and
 routes 233–41; Romanization 14, 63;
 supra-provincial districts 64, 161, 279; *see also*
 administration, local and provincial; capitals,
 regional and provincial; cities; citizenship,
 Roman (extension to provinces); dioceses;
 frontiers; governors, provincial; *and under*
 coinage; emperors
- Prusa *ILe*, 227
- Przeworsk culture 446
- Ptolemaeus 582
- Ptolemais, Egypt 3*Fd*, 5*Bb*, 230, 241, 257, 318,
 368, 713
- Ptolemais, Phoenicia 602
- Ptolemy, Alexandrian martyr 633
- Ptuj (Poetovio) 1*Fd*, 115–16, 238, 265
- publicani* 145, 300
- Punic culture and religion 563, 567, 568, 597
- punishments, brutality of 653
- Pupienus, emperor (M. Clodius Pupienus
 Maximus): accession 31–3, 60, 156–7, 775;
 coinage 157, 334; joint rule with Balbinus 33,
 60; murder 33, 775; *damnatio memoriae* 157
- purchase, compulsory 176, 415
- purity, ritual 527, 540–1
- purple dye 420, 422, 435
- Pustertal 1*Hd*, 237
- Pythagoras and Pythagoreanism 525–6, 527,
 531
- Qasr Azraq 264
- Quadi 2*Db*, 37, 57, 267, 781, 782
- Quadratus, bishop of Corinth 580
- quadriburgia* 125, 255–6, 258, 263–4
- quaestors 145

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

951

- quarries 217, 395, 406–7, 420–1
 Quartillosa, African martyr 645
 Quda'a (Arab tribal grouping) 518
 Quietus *see* Fulvius Iunius Quietus, T.
quinarius (coin) 333
 Quinquegentiani 79, 230
quinta et vicesima venalium mancipiorum
 (tax) 369
 Quintasius, bishop of Cagliari 594
 Quintillus, M. Aurelius Claudius, emperor 50,
 51–2, 243, 514, 718, 779
 Quintus, Carthaginian martyr 619
 Quirinus, *advocatus fisci* 278
- Rabat (Sala) 767
 Radès; mosaics 700n77
 Raetia 2*Cb–Db*, 3*Cb–Db*, 4; *limes* under
 Severans 18, 213; Maximinus winters in 30;
 under Gallienus 44, 45, 116, 442, 777, 778;
 Aurelian's campaigns 223, 779; evacuation of
limes 259, 442, 443; under Probus 55, 223–4,
 780; under tetrarchy 122, 266, 707, 710, 782,
 (campaigns) 72, 73
 Alamanni confronting 116, 441–3, 777;
 Christianity 591–2; emperors'
 presence 714–23; fortifications 18, 223–4, 259,
 264; military deployment 122, 216, 231, 253,
 266, 732; provincial organization 253, 705,
 707, 710, 713
see also limes, Rhine–Danube
- rafts, river 423, 442
 Ram (Lederata) 1*Ke*, 238, 740
 Ram, Wadi 8*Bc*, 505, 516
 Raphanaea 1*Nf*, 256, 754, 774
 Raphia 1*Mg*, 240
 Rapidum 765
 Raqqa *see* Callinicum
 Rasin *see* Rhesaina
 Rasova (Flaviana) 748
 Ratiaria (Archar) 1*Ke*, 3*Eb*, 238, 239, 708, 712,
 742
ratio privata 11, 151, 318, 319
rationales 76, 319; *rei privatae* 380;
summarum 380
 Rausimodus, Sarmatian leader 232
 Ravenna 1*He*, 33, 237, 251, 596, 735; Diocletian
 at 87, 243; Marcomannic raid 224, 777
 Ravna (Timacum Minus) 743
 Razgrad *see* Abrittus
 reaping machine (*vallus*) 402
 records, public 541; *see also* archives
 recruitment, military 289–90; cash
 substitution 126, 173, 383; of
 non-Romans 56, 126, 129–30, 173, 267, 418,
 (*see also* army, Roman (ethnic units)); as tax,
tironum praebitio 173, 289–90, 383; under
 tetrarchy 126, 173, 267; veterans' sons forced
 to enlist 126, 173; voluntary enlistment under
 Severans 19, 289
Rector Orientis 36, 38, 161, 279
 Reculver (Regulbium) 1*Fc*, 254, 259, 727
 Red Sea trade 369–70, 418
 Red Tower pass 1*Kd*, 239
 redistribution, economic 395, 411, 413–14, 423,
 437
 Regalianus, usurpation of 244, 778
 Regensburg (Castra Regina) 1*Hd*, 2*Db*, 4*Fc*, 30,
 236, 259–60, 264, 734
 regionalization 63, 393; *see also* under
 administration, central public; coinage;
 Constantine I; Diocletian; economy; mints;
 taxation; tetrarchy, first
regiones: Transtigritanae 494, 496; *see also* under
 Italy
regulae, collections of legal 187
 Regulbium *see* Reculver
 Reims (Durocortorum) 1*Fd*, 2*Cb*, 74, 235, 402,
 592
 relics, Christian 100, 101, 691
 religion xvii; Arab 500, 504, 506, 515;
 Aramaic 500; in Armenia 486–7;
 competition amongst faiths 475; and
 'crisis' 61; Egyptian 540–1, 550, 566;
 Germanic 459–60; and identity 477, 554;
 imperial legitimization through 157, 158, 171–2,
 557–8, 664–5; in Parthia 463; and philosophy
see under Christianity; polytheism; saviour
 cults 474; universal 474–5; *see also*
 Christianity; Gnosticism; henotheism; Jews
 and Judaism; Manichaeism; *milet* system;
 monotheism; polytheism; syncretism;
 Zoroastrianism
- Remi 3*Cb*, 711
 rents 152, 300, 394
 Repa, Gothic leader 228
 Repostus, African bishop 635
 requisitions 174–5, 397, 415; agriculture
 protected from 435; army supplies 16–17,
 174–5, 285; for *cursus publicus* 14, 219, 286–7,
 366, 367, 370; in gold and silver 384–5;
 grain 402; refundable 285, 370, 384–5
res Iuliani 150n67
res privatae: and cities 301; economic
 function 151–4; establishment and juridical
 status 150–1; *magistri rei privatae* 76, 280,
 380; Severus' local procurators 11; *see also*
 estates, imperial
res publica, pagi with rank of 291
 Resafa 1*Nf*, 255, 752
 Resca *see* Romula
 Reschenscheideck (Resia) pass 1*Hd*, 237
rescripta, 147–8, 194, 196–7, 198, 201–2, 367;
 codes 201, 202–4; *see also* under individual
 emperors

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

952

INDEX

- reservoirs 400
resh galutha (Jewish exilarch) 476
 Resia (Reschenscheiddeck) pass *iHd*, 237
 residences, imperial *see* palaces
 responsibility: collective, of community 273,
 284, 326; social, of rich 365
 rest-houses *see mansiones*
 Reticius, bishop of Autun 591, 669
 Revelation, Book of 576–7
 Revocatus, Carthaginian martyr 618
 Rhesainia *iNf*, 2*Gc*, 8*Ca*, 30, 35, 216–17, 255, 510,
 604–5, 753
 rhetoric, obscuring meaning of texts 275, 396
 Rhine frontier 4; under Severans 18, 213, 242,
 252–3; under anarchy 220, 222–4; mutiny
 under Decius 39; under Valerian and
 Gallienus 42, 43, 777; under control of Gallic
 empire 45, 222; under Tacitus 54; Probus’
 campaigns 54–6, 222; Aurelian and 62;
 Carinus’ campaigns 57; under tetrarchy 75,
 231, 265, 267; under Constantine 260
 Antonine Itinerary on 234; army
 deployment 252–3, 267, 731–2; booty lost in
 river 429, 442; cities along 416;
 fortifications 258, 260; Frankish
 settlement 231, 259; glass working 421;
 navigation 417; roads 236; trade beyond 414,
 454; wine production 436
 see also limes, Rhine–Danube
 Rhinocolura 759
 Rhodes *iLf*, 3*Ec*, 228, 594, 712
 Rhodope *iKe–Le*, 3*Eb*, 228, 709, 712
 Rhône, river; navigation 417
 Rhossos 601n24
 Richborough (Rutupiae) *iFc*, 236, 259, 727
 Riff mountains 217
 Rijeka (Tarsatica) *iHd*, 260
 Rimini (Ariminum) *iHe*, 223, 235, 237
 riots 30–1, 38, 242; *see also* popular agitation
 against Christians
riparii (police) 292
 Risqueh 505
 river transport 114, 417, 418, 423, 442, 454
 roads 114, 233–41; Amber Route *iHd–Jd*, 238,
 454; and capitals’ location 249, 251; in frontier
 defence system 216, 252–3, 260, 264, 265;
 main, to east 235, 244; maintenance 166, 233,
 247, 366, 370; military system 216, 252–3, 417;
 settlement follows 443; sources *see* Antonine
 Itinerary; Peutinger Map; *Strata Diocletiana*
iNg, 125, 255–6, 518, 754–5; stations on 256,
 287, (*see also mansiones*); tombs along 569;
 tracks 417; transport of goods by 417
 VIAE: *Aemilia iHe*, 235; *Appia*
iHe–Je, 234–5, 245; *Augusta* 235; *Aurelia*
iHe, 235; *Claudia Augusta iHe*, 237; *Domitia*
iFe–Ge, 235; *Egnatia iKe–Le*, 234–5, 239;
Flaminia iHe, 235; *Hadriana 5Bb*; *Italia*
Augusta iGe; *Nova Traiana iNg–h*, 255, 256,
 516
 see also under individual cities, provinces and
 regions
 Roma, deity 562, 563–5; Aeterna 557
romanitas 80–1, 85, 88
 Romanos, deacon of Caesarea 657n165
 Rome *iHe*, 2*Db*; administration 150, 163–4, (*see*
also praefectus urbi); *adventus* 93, 172, 243,
 783; under anarchy 162–5; as capital 75–6,
 164, 241, 411, 412, (foundation of
 Constantinople affects) 172, 324, 386, 402,
 411, (loss of central role) 64, 164, 172; coinage
see mint *below*; economic role 363, 407, 415,
 436, 437, 438; emperors’ presence 64, 164,
 242–3, 411, 714–23, (*see also under individual*
emperors); fires 412, 681; Iuthungian
 raid 43–4; Jews 583; law school 206–7;
 millennial celebrations 37, 164, 557, 625, 687,
 776; mint 162, 345, 348, 349, 350, 392,
 (commemorative issues) 106, 243, 687,
 (under Aurelian) 340, 346, 349, (under
 tetrarchy) 181, 336, 349; Plotinus teaches
 in 524; popular agitation 11, 622n92;
 sarcophagi, (manufacture) 421, 692, (*RS I*
 (Museo Cristiano) 161) 694–5; (S Maria
 Antiqua) 693, (*Via Salaria*) 693; secular
 games 7, 772; senate–city relations 164;
 Severan patronage 679–81; supply 53, 162–4,
 165, 394, 397, 415, 423, (emperor’s role) 152–3,
 396–7, (importance of Egypt) 45, 50, 53,
 (oil) 163, 403–4, (*see also annona*, urban;
 distributions); tax exemption 362, 363; taxes
 used to support 362, 363, 382–3; urban
 cohorts 141–2, 165, 264; water supply 149,
 163–4
 BUILDINGS AND LOCATIONS:
 aqueducts 163–4; arches, (of the
 Argentinii) 678, 679, 686–7, (of
 Constantine) 92, 93, 95–6, 411, 420, 677, 682,
 689–91, 690, 784; (of Gallienus) 778, (of
 Severus) 7, 509, 678, 678, 689, 772; basilicas,
 (Lateran) 96, (of Maxentius) 409; baths, (of
 Caracalla) 163, 164, 362, 409–10, 681, 689,
 697, 699, (of Constantine) 689, (of
 Diocletian) 362, 409–10, 683, 689, 783, (of
 Severus) 689; catacombs 595, 694, (of
 Callistus) 594, 595, 642, 643, 665, (of
 Priscilla) 665; churches 96, 101, 595, 665, 691,
 (S. Agnese Fuori le Mura) 691,
 (S. Lorenzo) 691, (St. Peter) 96, 595, 665,
 677n9, 691; Circus Maximus 11, 410;
 Colosseum 689; column of Marcus
 Aurelius 678; curia 412; *forum suarium* 165;
 house with *lararium* and Mithraeum 551;
insulae 164; mills 163–4, 401; Monte

- Testaccio 403; mosaics 665, 677n9, 699, 701; palaces, (Maxentius', outside city) 243, 245, 410, 683, (*palatium*) 242, 410, 411; periods of imperial building 688; temples, (Apollo) 196–7, (Cybele) 562, (Jupiter, Capitoline) 556, (Jupiter Dolichenus) 522, (Saturn) 368–9, (Serapis) 546, (Severus' native gods) 565, (Sol) 53, 165, 171, 555, 557, 780; villas, imperial 245; walls, Aurelian's 51, 66, 165, 261, 262, 263, 362, 410, 683, 779
- CHRUCH 594–5; bishopric 583, 584, 600, 622, 670; buildings, *see* catacombs and churches *above*; charitable services 595; communications network 595, 600, 670; Constantine's gifts to 358, 387, 595, 691; Council of (313) 95, 591, 592, 596; ethnic composition and language use 583, 584, 594; mosaics 665, 691; Novatian schism 595–6; persecution, (first–second century) 583–4, 622n92, (235–8) 624, (Decius') 625, 629, 631, 634, (Valerian's) 642, 643, 644, (Great) 651; presbyters 583; primacy of see 583, 584, 600; social status 584, 595
- see also* distributions; *plebs*; senate; and *under individual emperors*
- Romula (Resca) *IKē*, 225, 239, 745
- Romuliana (Gamzigrad) *IKē*, 751n34, 84n85, 87n99, 250
- Rostovtzeff, M. xiv, 60, 276
- Rotomagus (Rouen) *IFd*, *3Cb*, 259, 711, 734
- Ruda, Safaitic deity 503
- Rufinus, Roman official in east 514
- Rufius Volusianus 412
- Runder Berg, near Urach 443
- runes 457
- Rusidava (Momotesti) 745
- Russia 456, 478
- Rutilius Maximus, jurist 204
- Rutupiae (Richborough) *IFc*, 236, 259, 727
- Ruwafa *8Bc*, 516–17
- rye 402, 450
- Sabellianism 607
- Sabina, martyr of Smyrna 628n108, 632
- Sabinianus, rebellion of 34, 775
- Sabinus, praetorian prefect 659
- Sabinus, Spanish bishop 592
- Sabinus, Appius, prefect of Egypt 626n104
- Sabinus, Massurius, jurist 187–9
- Sabora 388n237
- Sabratha *IHg*, 241, 563, 566, 567
- sacrifice: to 'all the gods' 559; baptism in blood of 549; Christians and enforced 574, 576, 619–20, (under Decius') 625, 626, (under Maximinus) 656, (under Diocletian) 85, 86, 648, 650–1, 653–5, 656; Constantine's possible ban 106, 554, 560; Germanic human, possible 460; Hermetic 530; livestock for 402, 541; 'spiritual' 541
- Sadagolthina 609n62
- Saepinum 11, 405
- Safaites 502–3, 506, 516
- Sakastan *6Hc*, 467
- Sala (Rabat) 767
- Salamis, Cyprus 594
- Saldae 764
- sales taxes 377
- Salih 517, 520
- Salona *2Db*, *3Db*, 311, 408, 711
- Saloninus Valerianus, P. Cornelius Licinius 43, 45, 157
- salt; export ban 370
- saltuarii* (field guards) 432
- saltus* 293, 397, 400, 404; *Burunitanus* 373n164, 434
- Salutaris, Egyptian administrator 319
- salutations, imperial 4, 5, 18
- Salvianus 372
- Salvius Julianus (Julian), jurist 185, 189, 191, 193–4, 205
- Salvius Rufus (centurion) 113
- Samarobriavae (Amiens) *IFd*, 235, 410, 728
- Sambotin (Castra Traiana) 745
- Samlan peninsula 454
- Samnium 382, 713
- Samosata *1Nf*, *2Fc*, 41, 44, 240, 255, 751
- Samothrace 549
- Sampsiregamus, high priest of Emesa 40
- Samra *1Ng*, 256
- Samsat *see* Samosata
- Sanatruk (*or* Sanesan, Armenian rebel) 496
- Sanatruq I, king of Hatra 500; dynasty 508–9
- Sanatruq II, king of Hatra 509, 510, 511
- Sanesan (*or* Sanatruk, Armenian rebel) 496
- Saône, river; navigation 417
- Saraceni 73, 782
- Sarapion, Sarapis *see* Serapion, Serapis
- sarcophagi 395, 691–5; Achilles 775; and afterlife 552; Badminton 679, 692; caravans depicted on 416; Christian 684, 691–5, 702–3, (Christian motifs) 692, 693–5, 696, 702–3, (non-Christian motifs) 693–4; Dionysiac themes 549; everyday life shown on 692–3; Gallic 421; general trends in design 431, 692–3; of Helena 420; Ludovisi 680, 681, 692; strigillated 692, 693; *see also under* Attica; Rome; Thasos
- Sardica *see* Serdica
- Sardinia *1Ge-f*, *3Cb-c*; Christians 594, 622; province of Sardinia et Corsica *2Cb-c*, 705, 713; *regio* 705n1
- Sardis *3Ec*, 576, 613, 712; Jews 577n16, 613n75
- Sarkamen *IKē*, 250

- Sarmatians 4; and Marcus Aurelius and Severans 213–16; Maximinus' campaigns 30, 775; Gordian III's campaigns 35; Aurelian's campaign 779; Carus' campaign 57, 781; end of threat on middle Danube 224; campaigns of tetrarchy 73, 80, 84–5, 231, 781, 782; Constantine's campaigns 105, 232, 267, 785; Agaragantes expelled by Limigantes 232–3
 amber imports 454; archery 452; cavalry 451; in Roman army 267; settlement in empire 232–3
- Sarmizegetusa (Ulpia Traiana Sarmizegetusa) *1Kd*, *2Eb*, 238
- Sarug (Batnae) *8Ba*, 505, 508
- Sasan 464–5
- Sassanians *see individual kings and Persia*
- Satala *1Ne*, *2Fb*, *7Db*, 216, 240, 254, 263, 750; battle near 81, 494; church 610
- Saturn, African cult of 562, 567, 586; stelai 543–4
- Saturninus, Carthaginian martyr 618, 619
- Saturninus, proconsul of Africa 554
- Saturninus, Iulius, governor of Syria *see Iulius Saturninus*
- Saturus, Carthaginian martyr 619
- Savaria (Szombathely) *1Jd*, *3Db*, 238, 248, 260, 711
- Savensis (*later* Savia, province) *3Db*, 708, 711
- saviour cults, hellenistic 474
- Saxon Shore defences 55; Belgic 55, 220, 728; British 231, 707, 727, (forts) 125, 254, 262, 263
- Saxons 4, 71, 231, 267
- Scaevola, *see under* Cervidius; Mucius
- scales, Germanic balanced 455
- Scandinavia 357, 418, 447; *see also individual places and areas*
- Scaptopara 65–6, 219, 286n68, 291, 373n164
- Scarbantia *1Jd*, 260
- Schaan *1Gd*, 264
- Schleswig-Holstein 457, 458
- Schlögen *1Hd*, 259–60
- scholae palatinae* 122, 128
- science, Hermetic texts of pseudo- 529
- Scilitan martyrs 554, 597
- Scoti 231
- Scotland *1Eb*, 8–9, 85
- scrinia*, creation of 132
- scripts: Arabic 503, 506; Aramaic 488, 500, 501, (Arab use) 504, 506; Armenian lack of native 488; Germanic runes 457; Nabataean 519
- scriptures: Christian 584, 587, 668–9, (destroyed in persecution) 650, 651–2, 655, 665; Manichaean 475, 476
- sculpture: barrels on bas-reliefs 404; in cities visited by emperors 247; colossal 409, 681; under Constantine 92, 95–6, 101, 104, 107, 409, 411, 560; *damnatio*, and destruction of 685–7; emperors' portraits 674, 675, 676, 679, 681, 682, 686, 684–7, (*see also under individual emperors*); Germanic wooden idols 460; gods' images 541, 542, 543, 560, 568; holy men compared to 543; naturalistic to schematic transition 674–5, 677, 679, 681–3; past, reference to 684, 687, 691; reuse 691; running drill 674–5, 679; under tetrarchy 77, (group at Venice) 420, 674, 676, 681, 684–5; *see also* arches, commemorative Scupi *3Eb*, 711
- Scythia *1Ld-e*, *3Eb*, 605n46, 712; diocese 708–9; Goths as 'Scythians' 225; military organization 123, 129, 267
- Scythia (northwest India) 416
- Scythopolis 603n34
- Sebaste 44, 603n34, 610; Testament of the Forty Martyrs of 609–10
- Sebasteia *1Nf*, *3Fc*, 240, 712
- Sebastopolis (Sukhumi) 749
- secret services 151
- secretariats, imperial 143–4, 149–50; *see also a libellis*; *ab epistulis*
- Secular games (204) 7, 772
- Secundinus, African bishop 641, 643, 645
- Secundulus, Carthaginian martyr 619
- Secundus, bishop of Numidian Tigisis 652
- Securisca (Cherkovitsai) 747
- seeds, archaeological finds of 395
- Se'ert*, *Chronicle of* 605n45
- Segusio *3Cb*, 713
- Seine, river; navigation 417
- Seleucia-on-Calycadnus *3Fc*, 44, 712
- Seleucia in Pieria 699–700
- Seleucia on the Tigris *8Cb*, 6, 216, 229, 781
- self-sufficiency 395, 424
- Selinus, Isauria 44
- semisses* (coin) 335
- Semnones 429, 442
- Sempronius Rufus, sorcerer 16
- senate: army's influence eclipses 156, 556; and Christians 642–3; Constantine widens entry 96, 281; of Constantinople 96, 104, 281; *curiales* attracted to 280, 281; Egyptian senator 315; and equestrian order; realignment of career structures 23–4, 46, 47, 48, 54, 59, 64, 110, 116–19, 132, 141, 148, 159–61; and imperial succession 57, 63, 139, 156, 158, 556; loss of power 64, 136, 143, 172, 192–3; praetorian prefects admitted to 148; and Rome 164; taxation of 367, 383, 384, 392; *see also* upper classes *and under* governors, provincial
- EMPERORS' RELATIONS 64, 172; Commodus 384; Severus 4–5, 6, 9, 10–13, 15,

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

955

- 367; Caracalla 16–17, 193; Macrinus 20, 139, 243; Elagabalus 21–2; Severus Alexander 22–4, 26, 140; Maximinus 29–32, 60, 156–7, 164, 243, 775; Balbinus and Pupienus 31–2, 156–7, 775; Gordian I and II 775; Gordian III 33–4; Philip 158, 243; Aemilianus 158, 243; Valerian 243, 777; Gallienus 48, 64, 158, 243, (appointments) 46, 117–19, 159–61; Claudius II 48, 50, 243; Quintillus 779; Aurelian 53, 243; Tacitus 53–4, 780; Florian 780; Carus 57, 64; Constantine I 93, 96, 160, 281, 384
- senatus consulta* 189, 192–3, 194, 195, 388n245
- Sennius, Sollemnis, T. 352
- Senones 291
- Sens (Agedincum) *iFd*, 291
- Sepphoris 603
- Septem Maria (Seven Seas, lagoons off Ravenna) *iHd*, 237
- Septimius Geta, P., Severus' brother 13
- Septimius Geta, P., Severus' son *see under* Geta
- Septimius Hairan (*or* Herodian, *or* Herod) of Palmyra 512–13, 514
- Septimius Severus, L., emperor 1–15, 772–3; accession xiv, 772; war against Pescennius Niger 4, 11, 240, 247, 344, 507, 511, 772; eastern campaign 5, 216; and Albinus' usurpation 6, 7–8, 9, 213, 772; reprisals against opponents 6, 9, 11, 150, 151, 243–4, 359, 430, (cities) 4–5, 6, 250, 252, 271, 410–11, 507–9, 511; Parthian campaigns 6–7, 216, 235, 354, 463–4, 491, 511, 689, 772; in Egypt 7, 198, 242, 244, 246, 772, (administrative reforms) 7, 276, 294, 315, 318, 322, 326; in Danube lands 247–9; *decennalia* in Rome 7, 142, 163, 772; in Africa 7, 218, 241, 772; in Britain 7–8, 9, 212–13, 241–2, 246, 249, 773; death 8, 212, 213, 773
and Africa 7, 13, 14, 137n3, 218, 772, (*see also under* Lepcis Magna); and Armenia 491; and army 9–10, 58, 113, 141–2, (dependence on) 10, 15, 59, 137–8, 141–2, 247, (discipline) 14–15, 21, (equestrian commanders) 29, 141, 160, (and field-army) 113, 265n137, (new legions) 9, 12, 141, (pay increase) 9, 153, 247, (*see also under* praetorian guard); building restoration 689n40; and Caracalla 137, 249, 375, 772; and Christianity 617–20, 621, 772; and cities 250, 252, 271, 388, 410–11, 507–8; and Commodus' memory 137, 138; and Delphic oracle 245; donatives and congiaria 7, 9–24, 59, 142, 163; dynasty 5–6, 7, 14, 15; in Egypt, *see above*; and equestrian order 15, 29, 117, 141, 160; estates 11, 386, 404; finance 11, 344; fleet 213; freedmen 11; Italy under 11, 13–14, 15, 705, 773; justice 5–12, 318; and law 5–12, 193, 197–8, 367, 381; legitimation 5, 10, 137–9, 141–2; and Marcus Aurelius 5, 10, 137, 138–9, 684; marriage 6, (*see also* Julia Domna); and Oppian 243–4; and Osrohoene 5, 6–7, 216; personal conduct 11; petitions to 246; Plautianus' influence 13, 15; polytheism 248, 529, 536, 556; portraits 678, 679, 684; and provinces 5, 11, 14, 15, 247–8, 706, 714–15; rescripts 367, 381; and Rome 11, 242, 245, 772, (arch) 7, 509, 678, 679, 689, 772, (baths) 689, (distributions) 152, 163–4, 382, 403–4, (temple to native gods) 565; salutations 4, 5; sea travel 244; and senate 4–5, 6, 9, 10–13, 15, 367; taxation under 248, 298, 375, 377, 388; and Thrace 7, 247–8; titles 5, 7, 8; and traditional structure of state 12, 14; and upper classes 12, 15
see also under coinage; confiscations
- Sequania 3*Cb*, 260, 707, 711
- Serapion, bishop of Antioch 576, 601, 621
- Serapis, cult of 248, 522, 546–7, 551, 562, 566; in Alexandria 539–40, 546; Caracalla and 545, 546–7, 554
- Serdica (Sofia) *iKe*, 3*Eb*, 239; bishop at Nicaea 596; Council of 594, 596, 615n80; defences 260, 290; imperial residence and capital 104, 172, 239, 249–50, 712; mint 84, 348, 349
- Serenianus, Licinius, governor of Cappadocia 623
- Serenus, Alexandrian martyr 618
- services, exchange of 397
- sestertius* (coin) 332–3, 334, 338, 349; Gallic empire 334, 349
- Setif *see* Sitifis
- Sevastopol (Chersonesus) 749
- Seven Seas, lagoons off Ravenna *iHd*, 237
- Severus, Flavius Valerius, emperor 87–8, 722, 783
- Severus, L. Septimius *see under* Septimius Severus Alexander, emperor (M. Aurelius Severus Alexander Augustus, *formerly* Alexianus) 22–7, 29, 774–5; Caesar 22, 774; accession 22, 774; legitimation 139; Persian campaign 23, 25–6, 28–9, 265, 467–8, 492, (Armenian involvement) 484–5, 492, (unrest among troops) 26, 265; German campaign 26, 29, 112; death 26, 28, 29, 60, 775
and army 24–7, 29, 60, 111n4, 112, 141, 265; *aurum coronarium* remitted 318, 383; building 163, 164, 245, 689, 689n40; coinage 22, 689; council of advisers 23, 24–5, 29, 34; descent 21, 768; diplomacy 25, 26;

- Severus Alexander, emperor (*cont.*)
 and Egypt 242, 315, 318; and Germanic tribes 26, 29, 112, 212; judicial activity 24; legitimation 139; marriage 24; mother's influence 22, 23, 24–5, 26, 29, 110, 139, 140; portraits 685; in provinces 715; Pontus created under 706; reinforces eastern frontier 509; religion 551, 555; rescripts 24; in Rome 29, 242; and senate 22–4, 26, 140; and tradition of past 140, 685; triumph 26
- Seville 417, 418
- sexuality 247, 574, 593
- Shadrapa, Punic god 563
- shafts and pits, Germanic cult- 460
- Shahba (Philippopolis) *INg*, *8Bb*, 256
- Shahname* (Book of Kings) 464
- Shamash, cult at Hatra 500
- Shapur I, king of Persia 468–70; Ardashir's colleague and successor 35; accession 465, 468, 775; first war against Rome 34–6, 221, 465, 468, 492, 775, 776; peace with Philip 36, 40, 221, 358, 468, 492, 776; deposes Tiridates of Armenia 40, 73, 468–9, 492, 776; second war against Rome (early 250s) 40, 221, 468, 469, 492–3, 776, 777; Uranius Antoninus' victory over 515, 777; third war against Rome 42, 44, 221, 255, 469, 777, (captures Valerian) 42, 44, 115, 221, 243, 261, 469, 553, 778; Odenathus' campaigns against 44, 45, 221–2, 513, 778; Probus' skirmishing 55, 56, 781; death 229, 780
 court 467; motivation of wars 469;
 Odenathus' possible approach to 45, 470, 513, 514; relationship to Sasan, Papak and Ardashir 464–5; rock reliefs 469; religious policies 467, 470, 474, 475; *Res Gestae Divi Saporis*, *see under* Naqsh-i-Rustam
- Shapur II, king of Persia 229, 473, 474, 479, 496, 519; relations with Rome 471, 473, 496
- sharecroppers 432
- sheep 405, 432, 501, 505
- shepherds 405, 432
- shield-boss, Herpály 456–7
- ship- and boat-building, Germanic 458–9
- Shipka pass 226
- shipowners (*navicularii*) 152, 370, 384, 415, 435
- shipping 416–17; cost 417, 418; interchange with river transport 417, 418; Maritime Itinerary 234; North Sea 454; state control 152, 415; Syrian 435
- shipwrecks 350, 395, 416–17
- Sibylline Oracle*, *Thirteenth* 65
- Sicily *1Hf*, *2Dc*, *3Dc*; Christianity 593–4, 634, 651; grain supply to Rome 395, 402, 411, 418; provincial organization 705, 705n1, 713; taxation 362, 371; transport 235, 418; *see also* Piazza Armerina
- Side *1Mf*, 228, 452
- Sidon *1Ng*, 240, 602
- siege warfare 78, 261, 452
- Siga *1Ef*, 241, 258, 765
- Silesia 457, 458
- siliqua* (coin) 337
- Silistra *see* Durostorum
- silk 405, 416, 422, 435
- Silvanus, bishop of Emesa 602
- Silvanus, bishop of Gaza 656
- Silvanus, deity 551
- Silvanus, Salominus' guardian 43, 45
- silver: gold/silver ratio 331n9, 332–3, 343–4, 352, 354; mining 239, 406; Persian and Central Asian preference to gold 478; silversmiths 413; as store of value 358–9; *see also under* coinage
- silverware: Germanic acquisition of Roman 429, 442, 443, 447, 454–5; hoarding 427; as investment and imperial largesse 358; Marcus Aurelius' sale of 359; production; division of labour 413; trade 418, 477–8
- Simios, Hatran deity 500
- Simmithu (Chemtou) marble quarries 406
- Simplicinius Genialus, governor of Raetia 778
- Sin, Syrian deity 19–20, 550, 554
- Sinai *8Ac*, 503, 504, 506, 517, 518
- Singara *1Pf*, *2Gc*, *6Db*, *8Ca*, 255, 263, 510, 754; Severus Alexander at 468, (milestone) 255, 509; Caracalla makes colony 216–17; Persian capture 30; Gordian III recovers 35, 468
- Singidunum *see* Belgrade
- Sinope 610
- Sirmium (Sremska Mitrovica) *1Je*, *3Db*; Severus' visit 247; Caracalla at 242, 246; Maximinus in 30; Gallienus' cavalry reserve at 115, 265; Claudius II's headquarters 49, 779; Aurelian declared emperor in 779; Probus at 56, 260, 780, 781; Diocletian at 73, 74, 75–6, 80, 231, 249; Galerius and 231, 410; Licinius' residence 172
 emperors from 38, 249; fortification 260; garrison 740; mint 349; palace and hippodrome 249, 250, 410; plague 779; roads 236, 237–8, 249; as 'sub-capital' 64, 249, 688, 711
- Sirona, Romano-Celtic goddess 569
- Siscia (Sisak) *1Jd*, *3Db*, 55, 237, 711, 737; coin hoard 358; mint 181, 335, 336, 348, 349
- Sitifis (Setif) *1Gf*, *3Cc*, 217, 258, 424, 713, 765
- Siwa oasis 241
- Sixtus II, bishop of Rome 642, 643, 777
- skins and leather 395, 418, 422–3
- slaves and slavery 397, 431–2; agricultural 432; children sold as 427–8, 432; Constantine forbids tattooing on face 107; debtors enslaved 427–8; imperial 149, 150, 611;

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

957

- in mines 407; from northern Europe 418;
peasants enslaved for planning to run
away 433–4; prices 425; sources of slaves 432;
taxation 368–9, (*see also vicesima libertatis*);
voluntary 432
- smiths, social status of 458
- Smyrna *ILf*; bishop at Nicaea 613; church
censured 576, 577; Decian persecution 625,
627n107, 635, (martyrdom of Pionios and
companions) 612–13, 632–3; docetism 577;
Montanism 612; Polycarp's martyrdom 577;
temple of Mother Goddess and Nemesis 556
- society 393–435; art and architecture
and 673–4, 683; 'caste system', supposed 136;
consensus 309; Constantine remodels
categories 280–2; Germanic 448, 458, 460;
hierarchy 388–9; philosophers'
disengagement with 533; polarization 430–1;
problems due to Constantine's monetary
policies 178–9; regimentation 136; status
determined by mother's 434; taxation adapts
to change 390; *see also* Christianity (social
composition); class, social; *curiales*;
equestrian order; individual and collective;
mobility, social; senate; slaves and slavery;
upper classes
- Socnopaiou Nesos *5Bb*, 324, 399
- Sodom 599
- Sofia *see* Serdica
- Sol *see* sun, cult of
- solidus* (coin) 329, 356; Constantine's 336–7,
346; Diocletianic 331n9, 335, 343–4, 783
- Solva (Esztergom) 737
- Solva, Noricum *1Jd*, 248–9
- Sopater 104, 108
- Sophene *1Nf*; *7Db–Cb*, 229, 486, 489,
490
- Sopiana (Pecs) *1Jd*, *3Db*, 236, 260, 711
- Sossianus Hierocles, prefect of Egypt 86, 611,
650, 658n166, 658n168, 667
- Soter, leader of Roman Christians 583
- Souhne 255
- sources xiv–xvi, 65–6; *see also individual sources
and under individual topics*
- Sousse; mosaics 700n77, 701n80
- Spain: Moorish invasions 217, 406; isolation
under anarchy 220; in Gallic empire 45–6,
48, 220; Maxentius in 75; Maximian's
campaign 79, 241, 782
agriculture 407; amphorae 153, 403, 418;
army organization 122, 266; Christianity 588,
592–3, (persecutions) 627n107, 634, 644, 651,
652–3; coinage 349; *curiae* 305; Franks
in 220, 406; Irni inscription 305;
mining 355, 407; provincial
organization 705, 706, 708, 711, 735–6;
religious syncretism 546–7; roads 234, 235;
trade 377, 436; *see also individual places and
Baetica*; Hispaniae, diocese
- Spania 609n61
- Sparta *IKf*, 46, 227–8, 580, 597
- Spasinou Charax *6Ec*, *8Db*, 416, 463, 469, 472,
511–12
- spatha* (sword) 451
- speculator*, rank of 280
- spells, magic 533
- spelt, cultivation of 402
- spices 405–6, 415, 416, 424, 477
- spinning 395, 423
- Split *1Je*; Diocletian's palace 88, 250, 408, 683
- Splügen pass *1Gd*, 237
- Spolegium 237, 777
- springs, sacred 567, 569
- Sremska Mitrovica *see* Sirmium
- Stara Planina (Haemus) 226
- Stara Zagora (Augusta Traiana) *1Le*, 226, 247
- state: and Christianity 616–65, (*see also
persecution of Christians*); concern to
preserve traditional structure 14, 17, 33–4; and
economy 395, 425–39
- state formation by Germanic peoples 222, 225
- stationarii* 287–8
- Stadius, P. Papinius 355
- stelai: confession 544; Palmyrene Christian 515;
Saturn 543–4
- stemmata, imperial 768–71
- stephanikon* (tax) *see aurum coronarium*
- steppes: of Asia 451, 452, 478; Near Eastern 500,
502, 505, 516, 518–19
- stephikon* (payment for wearing crown) 300
- Stillfried 447
- stipulatio*, formula of 274
- Stobi 597
- Stoicism 523–4
- stonemasons, itinerant 420
- stones: decorative coloured 406, 420–1, 423;
precious and semi-precious 415, 456
- Strabo 142–3, 144, 500, 501, 506
- Strasbourg *see* Argentorate
- Strata Diocletiana* *1Ng*, 125, 255–6, 518, 754–5
- stratego*: Arab 508, 516; Egyptian 280, 287, 297,
320–1
- stratores* 265n137
- Stráze silver lanx 447
- suarii* (pork tax assessors) 382–3
- subscriptiones* (rescripts) 196–7, 289
- subscriptions, public 388
- subsidies to barbarians 218, 446–7; coinage
outflow 357; Gallienus' possible 42–3;
Gallus 40, 226; Gordian III 225;
Timesitheus' withdrawal 35, 37; Philip's
further withdrawal 37, 38, 225; Gallus
pays 40, 226; Aemilianus refuses 226; under
Valerian and Gallienus 42–3

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

958

INDEX

- substantia*, and civic obligation 308
 Suburbicaria, diocese of 710
 succession, imperial: during anarchy 156–8;
 army and 15, 62, 138, 156, 218, 244, 556;
 Constantine's plans 104; private succession
 confused with 138; under tetrarchy 77, 88; *see*
also adoption; dynastic principle;
 legitimization
 succession, law of 188, 202, 288–9, 302, 318
 Successus, African bishop 645
 Succi (Ihtiman) pass *IKe*, 239
 Sucidava (Celei) *IKe*, 232, 263, 747
 Sucidava (Izvoarele) 748
 Suebi 442
 Suetonius Tranquillus, C. 144
 Suetrius Sabinus, C. 18
 Suez *IMh*, 257
 suffering as divine punishment 544, 546
suffragium 307
 Sugambri 267, 444
 Sukhumi (Sebastopolis) 749
 Sulpicius Rufus, Ser. 184
 Sumatar Arabesi 510
summa honoraria 300
sumptus 385
 sun, cult of: emperor Elagabalus 21, 140, 157, 555,
 562; Gallienus 64; Aurelian 51, 53, 61, 64, 171,
 335, 421, 557–8, 780; Probus 56; tetrarchs 78,
 558; Constantine 91, 106, 107, 108, 560
 and imperial legitimization 157, 171, 557–8;
see also Apollo; Elagabalus, sun god of Emesa
 Sunday as day of rest 106
 Sura *INf*, 125, 255
 Suren (Parthian noble family) 467
 Svistov *see* Novae
 swords 418, 451, 459
 Sydam votive deposit 451
 Syene (Aswan) *IMf*, *5Bc*, 406
 Syme, Ronald xv
symmacharii (non-Romans in army) 112n10
 Symmachus, Q. Aurelius 495–6
 syncretism, religious 515, 528, 545, 546–7, 555,
 568, 569
syndikos (Egyptian legal officer) 320–1
 Synnada *3Fc*, 613, 712
 synods of bishops 592–3, 595–6, 599–600, 664,
 670; *see also* councils, church
 Syracuse *2Dc*, *3Dc*, 593, 713, 781
 Syria *6Cc*, *7Db–c*; under Severans 5, 7, 25, 216,
 217, 255, 364, 706; during anarchy 220;
 usurpation of Jotapian 38, 776; Shapur I's
 campaigns 221, 469, 492–3, 777; Palmyrene
 conquest 50, 514, 779; Diocletian in 73, 265
 Arabs 229–30, 416; archers 248;
 astrology 536; boundary stones 371;
 Christianity 486, 573–6, 600–1, 621; coin
 supply 351–2; craft production 421, 435; cult
 of Bel 536; decline in building work 398;
 economy 398, 424, 435, 511; emperors'
 presence 714–23; frontier 73, 125, 216, 255–6,
 265, 473, 518; glass-working 421, 435; *ius*
italicum 364; Julia Domna's connections 14;
 luxury goods 511; merchants 435,
 (abroad) 419, 488; mint 348–9, (*see also under*
 Antioch); mosaics 699; plague 398;
 provincial organization 5, 705, 712–13, (Syria
 Coele) *2Fc*, *3Fc*, 255, 278, 706, 709, 712, 753,
 (Syria Phoenice) *2Fc*, 255–6, 266, 706, 709,
 754–5; roads 235; shipowners 435;
 taxation 367, 369, 372; textiles 422, 435;
 theatres 568
 Syriac culture 473, 500
 Syrian march 489
 Szaszhalombatta (Matrica) 738
 Szombathely *see* Savaria
 Szony *see* Brigetio
- al-Tabari, Abu Jafar Muhammad ibn Jarir 464,
 465, 467
tabellio (official) 283
Tabula Banasitana 363n108
Tabula Peutingeriana 233–4, 238–9, 249, 416
tabularii (civic clerks) 280, 372
 Tacape (Gabès) *1Hg*, 401, 762
 Tacitus, emperor (M. Claudius Tacitus) 53–4,
 780
 coinage 332n12, 348; in provinces 243, 718;
 religious policy 56; and senate 53–4, 159–60,
 780
 Tacitus, historian *see* Cornelius Tacitus
 Tadmrit *1Fg*, 257, 763
 Tagliamento (Tilaventus) 237
 Tagus estuary 420
 Taifali 225
 Takina 373
 Taliata (Donji Milanovac) *IKe*, 238, 741
 tallow 402
 Talmis (Kalabsha) *5Bc*, 548, 571
 Talmud, Babylonian 476
 Tangier (Tingis) *1Df*, *2Bc*, *3Bc*, 235, 241, 711
 Tanukh 229–30, 517–19, 520
 Taq-e Bustan *6Ec*, 473
 Tarento 422
 Tarraco (Tarragona) *1Fe*, *2Cb*, *3Cb*, 220, 235,
 711; Christians 592, 644
 Tarraconensis *2Bbc–Cb*, *3Bb–Cb*, 708, 711
 Tarrutienus Paternus, P., jurist 184, 185
 Tarsatica (Rijeka) *1HD*, 260
 Tarsus *1Mf*, *2Fc*, *3Fc*, 44, 240, 712; Florian and
 Probus' confrontation 54, 780; Maximin's
 suicide 784; bishops 608
 Tatian 574, 585, 601
 Tauchira (Tocra) *1Kg*, 241
taurobolium 549

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

959

- Tavium *iMf*, 240
- taxation 360–86; *adaeratio*, commutation to cash 126, 173, 178–9, 290, 381, 382–3, 405; amnesties 328, 374, 399–400; *anachoresis* 374, 399–400; appeals to emperors 65–6, 375; *argentum* 374; in Armenia 484; army recruitment, *see tironum praebitio*; arrears 297, 328, 368, 373–5, 399–400; assessment 370–2, 377, (units of) 82, 173, 175–6, 291, 377–80; Augustan system 367, 369; bureaucracy inadequate 59; in cash 367, 373–4, (*see also adaeratio above*); changes; rigidity or growth? 376–81; cities and 276–7, 282, 284–6, 297, 361, 383–4, 511, (administration) 135, 276–7, 283–4, 309, 318, 371–2, 511, (city/country allocation) 309, 372, 384; and citizenship 154, 363–4, 368, 369; and coinage 367, 375–6, 380, 382, 383–6, 390, 392; collection 123, 162, 166, 174, 373–5, 394, (cities' role) 135, 276–7, 283–6, 309, 318, 371–2, 511, (in Egypt) 318, 319, 321, 322, 372, (by *exactores*) 280, 307–8, 320–1, (farming) 132, 145, 154, 372–3, (village liturgists) 292; conceptual framework 361, 364; *constitutio Antoniniana* and 273–4, 364, 377, 392; under Constantine 102, 384–5, 405, (administration) 372, 380, (delation outlawed) 279, (exemptions) 378–9, 380, 384, 412–13; *corvées* as form of 370; of craftsmen 412–13; *curiales'* administration 284, 309, 371–2; death duties 363, 367, 372, 377, (*see also vicesima hereditarium*); delation 278–9; devaluation and 367, 376, 382, 392; Diocletian's reform 82, 83, 123, 171, 174–6, 284, 285, 309, 367, 377–80, 381, 390, (and provincial reorganization) 76, 123, 179, 180, 380; east keeps pre-Roman systems 362; exemptions and immunities 284, 363–4, 370, 378, 664, (for army) 365, 370, 378, 380, (under Constantine) 378–9, 380, 384, 412–13, (by *ius italicum*) 166, 363, 364, (*see also Italy* (tax exemption)); *formulae* of apportionment 284; in gold 325, 374, 376, 383–6, (*see also aurum coronarium*); ideology 385; increases 376–81; indirect 363, 368–9; informers 278–9; inheritance 17, 369, (*see also vicesima hereditarium*); *ius pignoris* 277; Jewish didrachm 368; jurists on 200, 364; in kind 292, 325, 368, 376, 381–3, 397, 415, (in early empire) 367, 381, (as economic indicator) 329, 394, (in grain) 367, 368, 373–4, 381, 386, 402, (under tetrarchy) 175, 176, (*see also adaeratio above*, and *annona*); land 276–7, 371, (apportionment) 175–6, 284, 371; law 200, 318; literary sources on 385, 392; loans, compulsory 391; local 135, 300; on manumission 17, 166, 168, 368–9, 377; and monetary economy 397; and *munera* 277, 365–7, 371; and non-monetary economies 329, 373–4; octrois 367, 369–70; payment problems 373–5; peasants run away to evade 374, 399–400; under Philip 38, 161, 373n164; poll tax, *see capitatio, tributum (capitis)*; pork levy 405; pre-Roman systems 362; price-controlled purchases 367; on property 276–7, 364, 371, 392, (*see also iugatio, tributum (soli)*); and provincial reorganization under Diocletian 76, 123, 179, 180, 380; provincial variations 145, 171, 362–3; reduction of base 51, 59, 174–5; reductions 380–1; regionalization of collection 393; remission 328, 374, 399–400; revolt of Gordiani provoked by 221, 377; Roman citizens' liability 154, 363–4, 368, 369; on sales 377; under Severans 154, 175, 276–7, 369, 376–7; and social change 132–3, 390; sources on 360–1; in state-controlled economy 415; terminology 361, 365, 381–2; tithes 374; tolls 367, 368, 369–70, 388; traditional system 132–3, 367–370; Tyras as tax haven 248; uniformity and universality 328, 361–5, 392, 423; use of revenues 328; of villages 292–3, 309; *see also annona*; *aurum*; *capitatio*; *centesima rerum venalium*; *chrysargyron*; customs duties; *folllis*; *gleba*; *iugatio*; *portoria*; *quinta et vicesima venalium mancipiorum*; requisitions; *sumptus*; *tironum praebitio*; *tributum*; *vestis*; *vicesima hereditarium*; *vicesima libertatis/manumissionum*; and under Egypt; Italy; Rome; senate
- Tay, river 8
- Tayibeh *see* Oresa
- technology: agricultural 400, 402; Germanic 453–60
- Tegulicum (Vetren) 747
- Tell, Africa 217
- Temnothryae 614
- temonarii* 289
- temples 538–9, 540–2; Christian writers on 538; civic involvement 300, 408, 538, 550; as community meeting-place 568; Constantine and polytheistic 107, 560; emperors' building of 362; emperors confiscate treasures 359, 385, 560; inscriptions in 541, 556; theatres associated with 566, 568, 569
- Tempris valley 614
- Tenagino Probus, prefect of Egypt 50, 51
- Tenedo *see* Zurzach
- tenements 395
- Terentius Varro, M. 404–5
- Tergeste (Trieste) *iHd*, 260

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

960

INDEX

- Terminalia, festival of 86
terminatio (territorial demarcation) 300
Terpen (settlements on mounds) 448
 Tertulla, Numidian martyr 645
 Tertullian xv; on African church 585, 597;
 apologetic writings 666, 772; on cities 271,
 303, 308, 394; death 774; Greek
 versions 597n11; on heresies 586, 597, 667; on
 Incarnation 586; on inherited
 corruption 586; on Jews 667; literary
 brilliance 598; on martyrdom 668; and
 Montanist doctrine 586, 597; on
 persecution 585, 617, 630; on poll tax 364; on
 Severus and Christians 620; on spread of
 Christianity 590–1, 592, 597; on theatres and
 religious ritual 566; tracts and homilies 669
 WORKS: *Adversus Marcionem* 586, 597;
Apologeticum 772; *De Anima* 394; *De Carne
 Christi* 586
 Tervingi 229
 tetrarchy, first: abdication 170n2, 783; art and
 architecture under 77, 88, 681–3;
 authority 88; capitals 75–6, 172, 243, 249,
 412, 688; centralization 180; ceremonial 71,
 73–4, 86, 88, 171–2; change under 88–9;
 communications 171; creation xiv, 69–70,
 74–5, 78, 89, 170–1, 782; Diocletian's
 pre-eminence 170, 171; iconography 77n48,
 77n49, 88, 674, 684–5, 687–8, (sculpture in
 Venice) 420, 674, 676, 681, 684–5;
 ideology 77, 78, 88, 676, 684–5, 687–8;
 impact 77–8; Iovius and Herculius
 epithets 70–1, 75, 77–8, 91, 171–2, 237, 336,
 558; legitimation 170, 171–2; mausolea 250;
 medallion of 687–8; palaces 172; and
 polytheism 77–8, 171–2, 558–60, 562;
 portraits *see* iconography *above*;
 regionalization 171, 380, 436;
 residences 75–6, 172, 249, 252, 683, (*see also
 under individual tetrarchs*); structure and
 organization 75–6, 171, 570; succession
 arrangements 75, 77, 88; *see also*
 Constantius I; Diocletian; Galerius Valerius
 Maximianus; Maximian
 tetrarchy, second 783; Conference of
 Carnuntum 88, 91–2, 783; *see also*
 Constantius I; Galerius Valerius Maximianus;
 Maximinus, C. Valerius Galerius; Severus,
 Flavius Valerius
 Tetricus, C. Pius Esuvius, Gallic emperor 52, 53,
 168–9, 779, 780
 textiles and clothing 395, 405, 412, 421–3, 506;
 Prices Edict on 412, 422; trade in fine 415,
 422, 423, 435, 477–8; *see also individual fibres*
 Thaj 8Dc, 519
 Tha'libi 510
 Thamallula 765
 Thamudaeans 505, 506, 516–17, 518
 Tharro, Gothic leader 228
 Thasos 421
 Theadelphia 629, 630n10
 theatres 411, 566, 568, 569
 Thebaid, Egypt 3*Ed–Fd*, 5*Bb*; Christians 656,
 659n170; poll-tax 368; province of Thebais
 3*Ed–Fd*, 266, 316–17, 710, 713
 Thebes, Egypt 5*Bb*, 317, 535–6
 Thebes, Thessaly 597
 Thecla, martyr 617n85, 657n165; Thecla's
 hymn 668n180
 Theiss basin 454
 Theocritus, army prefect 16, 491
 Theodora, daughter or step-daughter of
 Maximian 769, 770
 Theodorus, bishop of Cyrrhus 381
 Theodosia of Tyre 602, 659
 Theodosian Code *see* codes, legal (*Codex
 Theodosianus*)
 Theodosius II, emperor 263
 Theodotus, heretic 581, 582
 Theognostus 606; *Hypotyposes* 669
 Theonas, bishop of Alexandria 647n135
 Theophilus, Alexandrian martyr 633
 Theophilus, bishop of Antioch 576
 Theophilus, bishop of Gothia 597
 Theotecnus, bishop of Caesarea 638n123,
 646n133
 Theotecnus of Antioch, pagan prophet 664
 Thera 379
 Theraco (Hieracon) 760
 Thermopylae 41
 Thessalia, province 3*Ec*, 708, 712
 Thessalonica *1Ke*, *2Eb*, *3Eb*; as capital 104, 408,
 688, 712; Christians 597; (*Acta of Agape, Irene
 and Chione*) 654n156, 654n157; Constantine
 in 250; Galerius and 84, 172, (arch) 84, 96,
 229, 243, 471, 683, (mausoleum) 84, (palace
 and hippodrome) 84, 172, 250, 410, 683;
 Gothic attacks 226, 228, (siege) 46, 49, 227,
 452; Licinius banished to 785; mint 84, 181,
 349; routes 239
 theurgy 529, 530, 532, 542
 Theveste 652n152, 654–5
 Thomas, apostle 605n46
 Thomas, gospel of 574–5, 606
 Thorsbjerg votive deposit 456, 457, 459–60
 Thosbis 629
 Thoth, cult at Hermoupolis 562
 Thrace *1Ke–Le*; Severus in 7, 247–8; Gordian
 III's campaigns 35; Goths and allies invade
 (250s) 38–9, 225–6, 777; Goths leave
 unharmed after Abrittus 40; Numerian
 assassinated in 781
 Christianity 597; emperors'
 presence 714–23; emporia 7, 247–8, 287;

- gold mining 406; governors 160; imperial estates 399; military deployment 749; roads 234–5, 239
- Thracia, diocese *3Eb*, 180, 708–9, 712
- Thracia, province *2Eb*, *3Eb*, 705, 706, 709, 712
- Thugga *IGf*, 22, 271, 363
- Thyateira *ILf*, 246, 286n68, 576, 613
- Thysdrus *IHF*, 30–1, 221, 597n13
- Tiberias 603
- Tiberius, emperor 117, 197, 369
- Tibiscum (Jupa) *IKd*, 238, 743
- Tibubuci *IGg*, 258
- Ticinum (Pavia) *IGd*, 223, 779; mint 181, 335, 336, 341, 348, 349
- Tigris, river, as frontier 471, 494
- Tilaventus, river (Tagliamento) *IHD*, 237
- tile production 153
- Timacum Minus (Ravna) 743
- Timesitheus *see* Furius Sabinus Aquila
- Timesitheus, C.
- Timgad *IGf*, 389n251, 422, 547, 701; municipal album 281, 306
- tin, British 406, 407
- Tingis (Tangier) *IDf*, *2Bc*, *3Bc*, 235, 241, 711
- Tipasa; Achilles mosaic 701
- Tiridates II, king of Armenia 19, 40, 491, 492, 497
- Tiridates III, king of Armenia 494, 497; deposed by Shapur I 73, 468–9, 492, 776; restored 73, 470–1, 494, 782; replaced by Tiridates IV 495
- Tiridates IV (the Great), king of Armenia 495–6, 497; flees to Rome as prince 468–9, 485, 494; accession 495; reign 495–6; Christianity 474, 486–7, 496; and Licinius 485, 495–6
- tironum praebitio* 289–90
- Titus Quartinus 29
- tituli picti* on amphorae 152–3
- Titus, emperor (T. Flavius Vespasianus) 573
- Tocolosida 767
- Tocra (Tauchira) *IKg*, 241
- tolls 367, 368, 369–70, 388
- tombs *see* burials
- Tomi *ILe*, *3Eb*, 227, 260, 712
- tools 395, 442
- toparchies, Egyptian 321
- topoi*, rhetorical 396
- torcs, Germanic gold 455, 456
- torture 12, 107, 287, 288; of Christians 632, 633, 634, 650, 653–4, 659
- Toutrakan *see* Transmarisca
- town planning 248, 409
- Trabzon *see* Trapezus
- Trachonitis 504
- tracks and drove roads 395, 417
- trade 414–24; cities and 412, 414, 415–16; and coin outflow 357, 414; empire-wide pattern 397; export bans 370; external 414, 418–19, 438–9, (with Germanic peoples) 418, 446, 448, 453–4, (long-distance) 423, 436, 438; and geographical unity or diversity of empire 423–4; and internal hierarchies 419–20; local specialisms 420; Roman attitudes towards 419; sources on 416–17, 420; taxation 368–70, 384, (*see also* customs duties; *portoria*); *see also individual commodities*, caravan trade; import substitution; merchants; transport, *and under individual cities and regions and frontiers*; Germanic peoples; Persia
- Traianopolis *3Eb*, 712
- Trajan, emperor (M. Ulpius Traianus) 197, 213, 372, 463, 472; artistic references to 689, 690; and Christians 579, 616
- Tralles 403, 422, 577
- transhulance 404–5
- Transjordan 505
- Transmarisca (Tutrakan) *ILe*, 260, 747
- transport: of alum 418; for *annona militaris* 284–5, 286; costs 177, 417–18, 423; Germanic 454, 458–9; slowness 134, 171; state control 162–3, 415; stone structures 395; tax on 369–70; trans-shipment 417–18; of wines 404; *see also cursus publicus*; river transport; roads; shipping *and under individual commodities*
- Trapezus *INe*, *7Da*, 226–7, 254, 611, 749, 777
- Trebonianus Gallus, C. Vibius, emperor 39–41; governor of Lower Moesia 38, 39–40, 226; accession 226; reign 39–41, 243, 635–7, 716, 776
- trecenarii* 149–50
- trees, sacred 567, 569
- Tres Daciae *see* Dacia
- tres militiae* 149
- Treveri *see* Trier
- tribal structures, native 293, 306, 498
- tribunus laticlavus* 160
- tribute: Armenia pays to Rome and Persia 484; Roman, to barbarians *see* subsidies
- tributum* 363, 372, 377; *capitis* 145, 174–5, 274, 366, 367, 377, 381, (paid by citizens) 273–4, 364; as *munus patrimonialii* 366; *solii* 145, 174–5, 363, 367, 368, 377, 381
- Trier (Augusta Trevirorum/Treviri) *IGd*, *3Cb*, 711; Gallienus in 43; Frankish sack 412; Maximian in 72, 74, 251; Constantius' capital 75–6, 172, 251; Constantine's residence 243, 410, 570
- Arles as port 417; as capital 64, 249, 362, 408, 412, 688; Christians 592; Gennoboudes' kingdom 72; isolated when centre shifts to Constantinople 252; mint 181, 251, 336, 348, 349, 351, 353, (under Gallic empire) 348, 455;

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

962

INDEX

- Trier (Augusta Trevirorum/Treviri) (*cont.*)
 panegyric of 313 to Constantine 570;
 polytheist cults 556, 563, 567–70; roads 236,
 249
 BUILDINGS 362, 408; amphitheatre 444;
 basilica 251–2, 677, 677; baths 251, 568, 683;
 palace and hippodrome 251, 252, 410; Porta
 Nigra 410; tombs 402, 569
- Trieste (Tergeste) *IHD*, 260
- Trimithus 594
- Trinitapoli, Tablet of 291
- Tripoli, Phoenicia 602
- Tripoli, Tripolitana *see* Oea
- Tripolis, Syria; mint 348–9, 354
- Tripolitania *IHG*, 3*Cc–Dc*; Christianity 567;
 earthquakes 567; frontier organization 218,
 257–8; imperial estates 404; military
 deployment 218, 267, 761–2; nomad
 invasions 567; oil supply to Rome 403–4;
 Plautianus' estates 404; polytheism 563–7;
 provincial organization 710, 713; roads 241;
 stability during anarchy 220–1
- triumphs: Severus Alexander 26; Aurelian 53,
 780; Probus 56, 243, 781
- Troad: granite quarries 406
- Troadius, Pontic martyr 633
- Trofimus, apostate Italian bishop 635
- Troy (Ilium) *ILf*, 228, 550, 556
- trusts, testamentary *see fideicommissa*
- Tryphoninus, jurist 185, 189
- Tullius Cicero, M. 363, 551
- Tullius Menophilus, M. (governor of Moesia
 Inferior) 33, 34, 35, 225n32, 775
- Turda (Potaiassa) *IKd*, 2*Eb*, 238, 253, 745
- Turnu Severin (Drobeta) *IKe*, 262, 741
- Tuscia et Umbria (*regio*) 3*Cb–Db*, 710, 713
- Tusculum; mosaic pavement 699
- Tutran *see* Transmarisca
- Tyana *IMf*, 8*Aa*, 54, 240, 515, 546, 609n61
- Tyche, personal cult of 542
- Tymandus *IMf*, 295
- Tymion, Phrygia 613
- Tyrannion, bishop of Tyre 602
- Tyras *IMd*, 30, 224, 227, 248, 298
- Tyre *INg*, 2*Fc*, 3*Fc*, 8*Bb*, 240, 422, 706, 713;
 Christianity 602, 658n169, 660; Council
 of 104–5, 785
- Tzanni 267
- Udruh (Adrou) *INg*, 256, 257, 756
- Ukraine 49, 445, 446
- Ulpia Traiana Sarmizegetusa *IKd*, 2*Eb*, 238
- Ulpian *see* Domitius Ulpianus
- Ulpianus, martyr of Tyre 602, 658n169
- Umm al-Jimal 8*Bb*, 502, 504, 517
- unity of empire 171, 423–4, 435–9; taxation
 and 328, 361–5, 392, 423
- upper classes: and census 281, 328; and
 Christianity 615, 642; economic
 stimulus 438; empire-wide culture 695;
 lifestyle 164, 431; provincial, (and barbarian
 threat) 218–19, (Romanization) 63, 695;
 Severans and 12, 15, 21–4, 29, 30–1; structural
 change 135–6; *see also curiales*; equestrian
 order; senate
- Urach 443
- Uranus Antoninus 41, 515, 777
- Urbanus, governor of Palestine 656,
 658
- usury 374
- Uthina 597n13
- Utica 271
- al-Uzza/Aphrodite, cult at Emesa 515
- Vaballathus (Wahballat) of Palmyra 47, 51–2,
 315, 514, 778, 779; usurpation against
 Aurelian 315, 514–15, 779; Zenobia acts in
 name of 47, 222, 778
- Vahran I, king of Persia 470, 780; religious
 intolerance 470, 474, 475
- Vahran II, king of Persia 470, 780, 782; Carus'
 campaign 57, 470, 493–4, 781; Diocletian's
 diplomacy 73, 470, 782; revolt of
 Hormizd 73, 470; Narses disputes
 succession 493, 494; religious
 intolerance 474, 475
- Vahran III, king of Persia 782
- Val Venosta (Vintschgau) *IHD*, 237
- Valens, usurper under Decius 776
- Valens, usurper under Gallienus 778
- Valens Hostilianus Messius Quintus, C.
see Hostilianus
- Valentinian I and II 769
- Valentinianus, governor of Palestine 658
- Valentinus and Valentinian sect 582–3, 585, 587,
 597, 605–6
- Valeria, province 3*Db*, 129, 267, 708, 711, 713
- Valeria Maximilla 769, 770
- Valerian, emperor (P. Licinius Valerianus) 41–4;
 in war between Gallus and Aemilian 41;
 accession 41, 777; joint rule with
 Gallienus 41–4, 157, 158, 777; eastern
 expedition 41–2, 44, 221, 255, 469, 777;
 Shapur I captures 42, 44, 115, 221, 243, 261,
 469, 778
 Africa under 42, 230; army under 112, 430;
 and Christians 42, 61, 359, 636, 637–8n122,
 (*see also under* persecution of Christians);
 coinage 162, 332, 334, 348; decentralization of
 power 64, 157, 158; German and Sarmatian
 threat 224; and municipal *vectigalia* 388; and
 Odenathus of Palmyra 42, 45; in
 provinces 717; senate recognizes 243, 777;
 sources discredit 224, 227

- Valerian II, Caesar (P. Cornelius Licinius Valerianus) 43, 157, 158, 777
- Valerius Comazon, P. 21, 774
- Valerius Diocles, C. *see* Diocletian
- Valerius Thiumpius 128
- Valerius Valerianus 13n27
- Valloby *Fürstengrab* 453
- vallus* (reaping machine) 402
- Vanammon, Tripolitanian god 567
- Vandals 4; invasions under Marcus Aurelius 224; in Cniva's force 224, 225; Aurelian's victory and alliance 51, 224, 779; occupy Dacia 229; Probus and 55, 220, 222, 780; movement into Danube region 233
- Asdingian 224, 225; Przeworsk culture 446; in Roman army 120, 126, 220, 224, 267; runes 457; Taifalian 225
- Vannes (Benetis) *1Ed*, 259, 734
- Var region of France 401
- Varadia (Arcidava) 743
- Varius Avitus *see* Elagabalus
- Varius Marcellus of Apamea 21
- Varpelev *Fürstengrab* 453
- Varro, M. Terentius 404–5
- vectigalia* 300, 388
- Veduco, Gothic leader 228
- vehiculatio* 14, 219
- Veliko Gradiste (Pincum) 741
- Vemania *see* Isny
- Venetia et Histria (*regio*) 3*Cb–Db*, 710, 713, 735
- Venice, group sculpture of tetrarchs 420, 674, 676, 681, 684–5
- Venuleius, jurist 190
- Veranschir (Constantina) 754
- Vercovicium (Housesteads) 230n52, 725
- Verinus; command against Armenians 495–6
- Verona *1Hd*, 237, 596; Philip's defeat by Decius 38, 776; Gallienus fortifies 115, 120, 410; Carinus defeats Julianus at 58, 69; Constantine's siege 92
- Verona List (*Laterculus Veronensis*) 706–7, 710, 784
- Verus, L., emperor 216, 398
- Vesontio (Besançon) *1Gd*, 3*Cb*, 236, 711, 732
- Vespasian, emperor (T. Flavius Vespasianus) 197, 377, 388n237, 433
- Vesta, cult of 557; Vestal Virgins 555, 562
- vestis* (tax in kind) 374, 383
- Vetera (Xanten) *1Gc*, 2*Ca*, 4*Cb*, 236, 729
- veterans 126, 173, 369; privileges 121, 370, 378, 380, 384
- Vetren (Tegulicum) 747
- Vibius Afinius Gallus Veldumnianus Volusianus, C., emperor 40, 41
- Vibius Trebonianus Gallus, C., *see under* Trebonianus
- vicarii* 76, 160–1, 180–1
- vicesima hereditarium* (tax) 166, 168, 369, 377
- vicesima libertatis/manumissionum* (tax) 17, 166, 168, 368–9, 377
- vici* 271, 291
- Victor, African presbyter and martyr 645
- Victor, bishop of Rome 583
- Victor, Carthaginian Christian fuller 599
- Victor of Rustica 652
- Victoricus, African martyr 645
- Victorinus, Gallic emperor *see* Piavonius Victorinus, M.
- Victorinus of Pettau 596, 667, 669
- victory monuments: Augsburg altar 66, 223; Auzia 230
- Vidin (Bononia) 742
- Vienna, Austria (Iudobona) *1Jd*, 2*Db*, 236, 238, 259–60, 737
- Vienne (Vienna, Gallia Narbonensis) 3*Cb*, 409, 590, 711, 735
- Viennensis, diocese 3*Bb–Cb*, 180, 707–8, 711; lack of mint 181, 349
- Viennensis, province 3*Cb*, 707, 711
- vigiles* 369
- villages: administration 290–3; desertion in Egypt 324; expansion in Hauran 504–5; hierarchy 290–1; liturgies 292, 318; petitions to emperor 291; seek civic status 292–3, 295; taxation 292–3, 309; territorial disputes 300
- villas 245, 395, 407, 431, 442–3, 569
- Viminacium (Kostolac) *1Ke*, 2*Eb*, 3*Eb*, 43, 238, 711, 740; mint 348; routes 238, 239
- Vimose votive deposit 459–60
- Vindius Verus, jurist 185
- Vindobona *see* Vienna, Austria
- Vindonissa (Windisch) *1Hd*, 236, 732
- vines *see* wine
- Vintschgau (Val Venosta) *1Hd*, 237
- Vipasca, mining at 355, 406, 407
- Vipava valley *1Hd*, 237
- Virius Lupus, governor of Germania Inferior 6
- Virunum *1Hd*, 3*Db*, 237, 711
- Visegrad-Sibrik *see* Pone Navata
- visions: Constantine's 90, 91, 92, 108; Cyprian's 644; in dreams 543, 544, 547
- Vistula basin 445, 454
- vitaxae*, princes of eastern marches 489–90
- Vitruvius 262
- Volcei, Tablet of 291
- Vologaes V, king of Parthia 6, 19, 465–6, 773
- Vologaesias 8*Cb*, 416, 423, 506
- Volubilis *1Dg*, 217, 230
- Volusianus, C. Vibius Afinius Gallus Veldumnianus, emperor 40, 41
- Volusius Maecianus, L. 184, 185
- Volusius Saturninus 434
- Vorbasse, Jutland 449

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

964

INDEX

- votive offerings 541, 568; confession stelai 544;
Germanic 451, 455, 459–60
Vrhnika (Nauportus); claustra 260
- Wahballat of Palmyra *see* Vaballathus
Walheim 443
Wallerstein, I. 414–15
- walls, defensive 290, 410–11; British
frontier 114, (*see also* Antonine wall; Hadrian
(wall)); Cologne 261–2; construction
methods 261–2; earlier settler colonies 261;
smaller circuits 290, 408, 410; symbolic
function 410; turf, on Raetian frontier 18; *see
also* fortifications (urban) *and under*
Constantinople; Rome
- Walton Castle *IFc*, 259
- warfare: Armenian style 485; and economy 393,
396, 429–30; *see also* army; prisoners of war;
siege warfare; weapons; *and under* Germanic
peoples
- water conservation 256–7
water meadows 400
water-mills 395, 401, 431–2
water supplies, civic 149, 163–4, 300, 388, 400,
408
- weapons: Germanic 450–2, 457; Roman, in
Germanic votive deposits 451, 459; Roman
export trade 418, 439; state workshops
423
- weavers, Egyptian personal tax on 368
Weber, Max: ‘consumer city’ 421–2
weights: Germanic 455; Roman 331
Wels (Ovilava) *IHa*, *3Db*, 237, 711
Westick, near Unna 445
wheat 402, 450; *see also* grain
Whyten 260
Wielbark culture 445
Wijster 448
Windisch (Vindonissa) *IHa*, 236, 732
wine: distributions in Rome 362, 382–3, 411, 415;
Egyptian consumption 424; presses 395;
prices 425; subsidized sale in Rome 165; tax
in kind 383; trade 395, 423, 435, 439, 506;
transport 404; viticulture 56, 400, 401, 404,
436
The Wisdom of Jesus Christ 606
Wittnauer Horn *IGd*, 259
- women: Christian 578, 586, 599, 642, 664;
imperial 140, 147, (*see also* Julia Domna; Julia
Maesa; Julia Mamaea; Julia Soaemias
Bassiana; Plautilla); magical powers 534;
sexual freedom of British 247
- wood working 448, 458, 459, 460
wool 402, 404, 405, 422, 436
work-force 397, 407, 431–3; army builds city
walls 290; barbarian prisoners-of-war in 56;
see also coloni; pay; peasants; slaves and
slavery
- workshops, state 423
world-empire, Rome as 414–15
writing materials 283, 369n146
Wurten (settlements on mounds) 448
- Xanten *see* Vetera
Xenophon the Ephesian 539
Xulsigiae (nymphs); cult at Trier 568
- Yemen 418
York (Eboracum) *IEc*, *3Ba*, 726; Severus at 8,
242, 773; Constantius’ death 249, 783;
Constantine proclaimed Augustus 90, 783
bishopric 590; emperors’ quarters 249;
legionary base 254, 706; polygonal
towers 262; possible capital 706, 707, 711;
road 236
Yotvata (Ad Dianam) *INb*, 256, 263–4, 756
youth militias (*iuventutes*) 31, 32
Yverdon *see* Eburodunum
- Zabdicene *IPf*, 229, 489–90
Zabdueni 267
Zabulon 603n34
Zacchaeus, Palestinian martyr 653
Zamia Regia *IGf*, 307, 599n19
zand (commentary on *Avesta*) 476
Zaragossa (Caesaraugusta) *IEe*, 235,
592
Zaraï 405, 765
Zealand 453, 454, 455, 456
Zela 611
Zenina *IFg*, 257
Zenobia of Palmyra 514–15; as Vaballathus’
guardian 47, 222, 778; Gallienus and 221–2;
Claudius II and 48, 49–50; territorial
conquests, (Egypt) 49–50, 51, 52, 221, 222,
229, 230, 514, 779, (Syria, northern Arabia and
Asia Minor) 50, 52, 222, 514, 779; usurpation
against Aurelian 315, 507, 514–15, 779;
Aurelian’s defeat of 51–2, 221, 222, 315, 493,
507, 780; as Aurelian’s captive 53, 507, 515,
780; coinage 345; and Tanukh 229
Zenobius, presbyter of Sidon 602
Zenophilus; *Gesta apud Zenophilum* 652,
654n157
Zeugitana 710
Zeugma (Carchemish) *INf*, 35, 240, 255, 416,
751
Zeus, Alexandrian martyr 633
Zeus, cult of 545, 550, 553–4, 558; (H)Ammon,
in Tripolitania 566–7; Bennios, in
Bithynia/Phrygia 540; of the Twin Oaks
544

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-30199-2 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume XII:

The Crisis of Empire, A.D. 193–337

Edited by Alan K. Bowman, Peter Garnsey and Averil Cameron

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

965

- Zierikzee; altar to Nehalennia 419
 Zintha, Atropatene 495
 Zonaras 65
 Zoroastrianism: in Armenia 486; attraction to Romans 525; Avesta 476; and Christianity 474, 476, 605; coronation ceremonies 465, 466–7; hierarchy 463, 474; and identity 477; and Jews 474, 476; law and justice 479; and Manichaeism 474, 476, 605, 647; in Parthia 463; as state religion 463, 471, 474, 476–7; under Shapur I 467; under Shapur II 471; *see also* Kartīr
 Zosimus: on Aurelian's devaluation 341; on 'crisis' years 65; on Diocletian 123, 265; on Constantine 90, 101, 102, 120–1, 388, (frontier and military policy) 129, 265; on taxation 361, 384
 Zosimus of Panopolis, alchemist 530, 535
 Zurzach (Tenedo) *IGd*, 259, 732